Motion	Hearing		March 3, 2011
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	3 INDEX TO EXHIBITS
23	DISTRICT OF SOUTH DAKOTA SOUTHERN DIVISION * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	2	OFFERED RECEIVED
4	Case Civ. 10-4110	3	Exhibit 1 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 8-31-09)
5	SPRINT COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY, L.P.,	4	Exhibit 2 26 27
6	Plaintiff, -vs-	5 6	(First Dakota Bank statement, 9-30-09) Exhibit 3 26 27
7	NATIVE AMERICAN TELECOM, LLC;	. 7	(First Dakota Bank statement, 10-30-09)
8	B.J. JONES, in his official capacity as Special Judge of Tribal Court; and CROW CREEK SIOUX TRIBAL COURT,	8	Exhibit 4 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 11-30-09)
10	D efendants.	9 10	Exhibit 5 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 12-31-09)
11		11	Exhibit 6 . 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 1-29-10)
13	U.S. District Courthouse Sioux Falls, SD	12	Exhibit 7 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 2-26-10)
14	March 3, 2011, 9:00 a.m. * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	13 14	Exhibit 8 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 3-31-10)
15	MOTION HEARING	15	Exhibit 9 26 27
16 17	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	16	(First Dakota Bank statement, 4-20-10) Exhibit 10 26 27
17	APPEARANCES:	17	(First Dakota Bank statement, 5-28-10)
	Mr. Scott G. Knudson	18	Exhibit 11 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 6-30-10)
20	Briggs & Morgan 2200 IDS Center		Exhibit 12 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 7-30-10)
21	80 S. Eighth St. Minneapolis, MN 55402-2157	21	Exhibit 13 26 27
22	-and-	22	(First Dakota Bank statement, 8-31-10) Fxhibit 14 26 27
23	Mr. Tommy Drake Tobin Attorney at Law	23	Exhibit 14 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 9-30-10)
24		24	Exhibit 15 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 10-31-10)
25	for the Plaintiff	25	
1	APPEARANCES: (Continued)	1	Exhibit 16 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 10-31-10)
2		2	Exhibit 17 26 27
3	Mr. Scott R. Swier Swier Law Office	3	(First Dakota Bank statement, 10-31-10)
4	Box 256 Avon, SD 57315	4	Exhibit 18 26 27 (First Dakota Bank statement, 10-31-10)
5 6	for Defendant Native American Telecom, LLC	6	Exhibit 19 26 27 (Wells Fargo Bank statement, 7-31-10)
7		7	Exhibit 20 26 27 (Wells Fargo Bank statement, 8-31-10)
8		8	Exhibit 21 26 27
9		9	(Wells Fargo Bank statement, 9-30-10)
10		10	Exhibit 22 26 27 (Wells Fargo Bank statement, 10-31-10)
11		12	Exhibit 23 26 27 (Wells Fargo Bank statement, 11-30-10)
13		13	Exhibit 24 26 27
14	INDEX TO WITNESS	14	(Wells Fargo Bank statement, 12-31-10) Exhibit 25 26 27
15	<u>Witness</u> Direct Cross Redirect Recross	15	(Wells Fargo Bank statement, 1-31-11)
16	DEFENDANTS'	16	Exhibit 26 44 44 (Balance Sheet for NAT, 12-31-10)
17	Carlos Cestero 9 64 110 123	17	Exhibit 27 48 49 (Support for amount on Balance Sheet due)
18	130 By The Court 103	18	(Support for amount on Balance Sheet due) Exhibit 28 52 52
19 20	By The Court 103	20	(Balance Sheet for NAT, 1-31-11)
21	Peter Lengkeek 135 160 172 179	21	Exhibit 29 201 201 (Jobs created by NATS)
22	PLAINTIFF'S	22	Exhibit 30 201 201 (Access Service, Regulations Rates and Charges, etc)
23		23	
24		24	
ا ڪا		1	

•

Ĺ

C

Motion	Hearing		March 3, 2011
1	5 Exhibit A 71 71 5		7
2	(NAT's responses - Bates 0001 through 00083)	1	rule on our opposition.
3	Exhibit B 82 83 (Affidavit of Carlos Cestero)	2	THE COURT: All right. Then the Motion to Amend
4	Exhibit C 91 91	3	the Answer and to add Counterclaims is granted.
5	(NAT's Answers to Plaintiff's First Set of Interrogatories)	4	One other issue I wanted to raise, in Sprint's
	Exhibit D 99 99	ຸ5	Objections to the Motion for Preliminary Injunction, one of
6	(Profit/Loss Statement for NAT, January 2011)	6	the arguments that you had raised was that Native American
7	Exhibit E 101 101 (Pages from bank statements)	7	Telecom didn't have any claim for relief that was pending.
8	Exhibit F 186 186	8	So, therefore, the Court couldn't grant preliminary
9	(Terminating OCN 424F, Type FGD, dialed telephone numbers, 12-1 through 12-31-10)	9	injunction.
10	12 1 (mough 12 51 10)	10	I was wondering if the fact they have now amended
11		11	their Answer and added the Counterclaims, does that moot
12		12	out that issue, or do you still have that particular issue?
13	* .	13	MR. KNUDSON: I believe that resolves that issue.
14		14	THE COURT: Okay. Now that we've dealt with
15		15	those procedural things. Since Native American Telecom is
16		16	the moving party, you have the burden of proof. So you can
		17	go ahead and proceed, Mr. Swier.
17		18	MR. SWIER: Thank you, Your Honor. If it's
18		19	appropriate with the Court, I think that there's no need
19		20	for an opening statement, because the Court is familiar.
20		21	with the case. So if we could start with our witnesses, I
21		22	would ask the Court to do that.
22		23	THE COURT: All right. Mr. Knudson, did you have something?
23 24		24	MR. KNUDSON: Well, there were a Motion for
25	6	20	8
1	THE COURT: This is the time scheduled for a	1	Protective Order and a corresponding Motion to Compel that
2	hearing in the matter entitled United States of America vs.	2	had been filed before. I don't know if the Court intends
3	Sprint I'm sorry, Sprint Communications Company vs.	3	to bring those up or address those today, as well.
4	Native American Telecom. I'm used to the United States	• 4	THE COURT: I didn't plan on addressing those
5	being a party. It just came out.	5	today. I was just going to allow the parties to respond in
6	Would counsel please note their appearances for	6	normal course, and then I would enter a written ruling on
7	the record?	7	those.
8	MR. SWIER: Good morning, Your Honor. Scott	8	MR. KNUDSON: Then I will address those issues in
9	Swier, appearing on behalf of the Defendant in this case,	9	my argument later today then.
10	Native American Telecom, an LLC.	10	THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Swier?
11	MR. KNUDSON: Scott Knudson and Tom Tobin for the	11	MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time
12	Plaintiff, Sprint Communications, and with us, before the	12	I would ask if the parties have any witnesses for their
13	rail, is Bret Lawson, in-house counsel for Sprint	13	case in chief, that those witnesses be sequestered, please.
14	Communications.	14	THE COURT: The Motion to Sequester all witnesses
15	THE COURT: Thank you. Before I take up the	15	is granted, except for the corporate representative would
16	Motion for a Preliminary Injunction, I wanted to raise an	16	be allowed to stay in. I assume he is the corporate
17	issue.	17	representative.
18	The Native American Telecom filed a Motion to Amend	18	MR. KNUDSON: He is.
19	its Answer and to add Counterclaims. I know this was just	19	THE COURT: Okay.
20	filed within the last week. I was wondering if Sprint was	20	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, if I may, Mr. Lengkeek is
21	going to be objecting to that, or if you would need the	21	serving as the corporate representative today, and he will
22	rest of your time to determine whether you would be	22	also be one of my witnesses. May he be allowed to sit with
23	objecting.	23	me?
24	MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, we would stipulate to	24	THE COURT: He may.
25	its filing. That would obviate the need for the Court to	25	MR. KNUDSON: Excuse me. What is Mr. Lengkeek's

()

 \bigcirc

Jill M. Connelly 605-330-6669

ч

Motion Hearing

 \sim

C

March 3, 2011

		1	
	9		11
1	status then?	1	called Balboa Capital. I worked there for about nine and a
2	THE COURT: He is the corporate representative.	2	half years.
3	Is he also your first witness?	3	Q. What did you do at Balboa Capital?
4	MR. SWIER: He'll be my second witness,	4	A. I had a variety of different things. I was an
5	Your Honor. At this time I'll ask Carlos Cestero to please	.5	accountant. I handled the securitization accounting, cash
6	take the stand.	6	management. I handled the funding operations, as well as I
7	Your Honor, what I've done is I've provided	7	was the COO during the last few moments of my tenure there.
8	Mr. Cestero with the original exhibits. I've also provided	8	Q. Just remember, for the court reporter, please slow
9	copies of the exhibits both to the Court and to opposing	9	down.
10	counsel, so everyone is working off the same page.	10	A. All right.
11	THE COURT: All right.	11	Q. Carlos, what did Balboa do?
12	CARLOS CESTERO,	12	A. They are an equipment leasing company.
13	called as a witness, being first duly sworn, testified as	13	Q. You shared with us your duties there. How long were
14	follows:	14	you with Balboa?
15	DIRECT EXAMINATION	15	A. About nine and a half years.
16	BY MR. SWIER:	16	Q. When did you leave Balboa?
17	Q. Good morning, Mr. Cestero. Would you please introduce	17	A. About 2005.
18	yourself to the Court?	18	Q. Why did you leave Balboa?
19	A. Sure. My name is Carlos Cestero.	19	A. I found another position at another company.
20	Q. And would you, please, spell your name for the Court	20	Q. When you left Balboa, what was your next employment
21	and the court reporter?	21	opportunity?
22	A. Sure. C-A-R-L-O-S. Last name is C-E-S-T-E-R-O.	22	A. It was a company called Nationwide Funding.
23	Q. I'll refer to you as Carlos. Is that all right?	23	Q. What does Nationwide Funding do?
24	A. That's fine.	24	A. Equipment leasing.
25	Q. Carlos, what's your business address?	25	Q. What were your duties at Nationwide?
	10		12
1 .	A 110 Mast Ocean Paulouard Suite & Long Panch		
1	A. 110 West Ocean Boulevard, Suite A, Long Beach,	1	A. I was the CFO.
1 2	California 90802.	1	A. I was the CFO.Q. What duties entailed the CFO position?
2	California 90802.	2	Q. What duties entailed the CFO position?
2 3	California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you,	2	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting
2 3 4	California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business	2 3 4	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations,
2 3 4 5	California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript.	2 3 4 5	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of
2 3 4 5 6	California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position.
2 3 4 5 6 7	California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? A. Sure. After high school, I went to college at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital Corporation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? A. Sure. After high school, I went to college at California State University Long Beach, where I graduated 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital Corporation. Q. Can you spell that, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? A. Sure. After high school, I went to college at California State University Long Beach, where I graduated with an accounting degree. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital Corporation. Q. Can you spell that, please? A. S-T-R-A-D-A C-A-P-I-T-A-L Corporation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? A. Sure. After high school, I went to college at California State University Long Beach, where I graduated with an accounting degree. Q. What year did you graduate with your accounting 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital Corporation. Q. Can you spell that, please? A. S-T-R-A-D-A C-A-P-I-T-A-L Corporation. Q. What did you do at Strada?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? A. Sure. After high school, I went to college at California State University Long Beach, where I graduated with an accounting degree. Q. What year did you graduate with your accounting degree? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital Corporation. Q. Can you spell that, please? A. S-T-R-A-D-A C-A-P-I-T-A-L Corporation. Q. What did you do at Strada? A. Strada, I was their chief operating officer, as well
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? A. Sure. After high school, I went to college at California State University Long Beach, where I graduated with an accounting degree. Q. What year did you graduate with your accounting degree? A. 1994. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital Corporation. Q. Can you spell that, please? A. S-T-R-A-D-A C-A-P-I-T-A-L Corporation. Q. What did you do at Strada? A. Strada, I was their chief operating officer, as well as their controller.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? A. Sure. After high school, I went to college at California State University Long Beach, where I graduated with an accounting degree. Q. What year did you graduate with your accounting degree? A. 1994. Q. Since you graduated Cal State Long Beach in '94, have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital Corporation. Q. Can you spell that, please? A. S-T-R-A-D-A C-A-P-I-T-A-L Corporation. Q. What did you do at Strada? A. Strada, I was their chief operating officer, as well as their controller. Q. How long were you at Strada?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? A. Sure. After high school, I went to college at California State University Long Beach, where I graduated with an accounting degree. Q. What year did you graduate with your accounting degree? A. 1994. Q. Since you graduated Cal State Long Beach in '94, have you been working in your related accounting field? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital Corporation. Q. Can you spell that, please? A. S-T-R-A-D-A C-A-P-I-T-A-L Corporation. Q. What did you do at Strada? A. Strada, I was their chief operating officer, as well as their controller. Q. How long were you at Strada? A. For about three years almost.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? A. Sure. After high school, I went to college at California State University Long Beach, where I graduated with an accounting degree. Q. What year did you graduate with your accounting degree? A. 1994. Q. Since you graduated Cal State Long Beach in '94, have you been working in your related accounting field? A. Yes, I have. Q. Carlos, would you share with us your employment 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital Corporation. Q. Can you spell that, please? A. S-T-R-A-D-A C-A-P-I-T-A-L Corporation. Q. What did you do at Strada? A. Strada, I was their chief operating officer, as well as their controller. Q. How long were you at Strada? A. For about three years almost. Q. Describe for us your day-to-day duties at Strada.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 California 90802. THE COURT: Counsel, if I could just remind you, anytime you have somebody give their complete business address, you'll have to do a redaction of the transcript. So unless there's a real need to have their entire business address, and unless you really want to do redactions to the transcript, you don't need to ask for a formal address. MR. SWIER: I will not ask again, Your Honor. Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, would you share with the Court your educational background, please? A. Sure. After high school, I went to college at California State University Long Beach, where I graduated with an accounting degree. Q. What year did you graduate with your accounting degree? A. 1994. Q. Since you graduated Cal State Long Beach in '94, have you been working in your related accounting field? A. Yes, I have. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. What duties entailed the CFO position? A. That would involve managing all the accounting records, the bookkeeping, journal entries, reconciliations, anything related to a normal controller/CFO type of position. Q. How long were you in that position? A. About two years. Q. After you left, was it Nationwide? A. Yes. Q. After you left Nationwide, what was your next employment opportunity? A. I went to work for a company called Strada Capital Corporation. Q. Can you spell that, please? A. S-T-R-A-D-A C-A-P-I-T-A-L Corporation. Q. What did you do at Strada? A. Strada, I was their chief operating officer, as well as their controller. Q. How long were you at Strada? A. For about three years almost. Q. Describe for us your day-to-day duties at Strada.

 $\left(\right)$

C

lotion	Hearing		March 3, 20
	13		15
1	Q. And you left Strada when?	1	sufficient?
2	A. 2009.	2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Why did you leave Strada in 2009?	3	Q. You'll know what I'm talking about?
4	A. For another opportunity.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. What was that opportunity?	-5	Q. What other entities do you serve as the controller?
6	A. Free Conferencing Corporation.	6	A. WideVoice Communications.
7	Q. And is Free Conferencing Corporation your current	7	Q. What other groups?
8	employer?	8	A. FreeConferenceCall Global.
9	A. Yes, they are.	9	Q. Anyone else?
10	Q. Is Free Conferencing Corporation located in	10) A. Wyde Voice, spelled slightly different, W-Y-D-E. They
11	Long Beach, California?	11	are a conferencing bridge company.
12	A. That's correct.	12	Q. Just to make clear, there are two companies called
13	Q. Carlos, since graduating with your accounting degree	13	3 WideVoice.
14	in 1994, how many years of experience do you have in the	14	A. That sound the same, yes.
15	accounting and controller type business?	15	Q. One is spelled W-Y-D-E?
16	A. About 16 years.	16	
17	Q. Carlos, when did you begin your controller duties at	17	
18	FreeConferenceCall?	18	
19		19	
	A. September of 2009.Q. Real briefly for the Court, what does the controller	20	
20	of FreeConferenceCall do? What do you do?	21	
21		22	
22	A. I maintain the books, I do all the reconciliations,	23	
23	prepare the financial statements, record cash receipts,	23	
24	payables, typical controller duties.	24	
25	Q. You are the bean counter.	25	
	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
1	A. So to speak, yes.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2	Q. Carlos, who do you get paid by each month?	2	
3	A. Free Conferencing Corporation.	.3	
4	Q. So Free Conferencing Corporation is the entity that	4	
5	actually pays your salary?	5	
6	A. That's correct.	6	• · • • •
7	Q. In addition to your duties with FreeConferenceCall, do	7	
8	you also serve as the controller for any other entities?	8	
9	A. I do.	9	• · ·
10	Q. We're going to go through those in a second. Are you	10	
11	paid any type of money to do the work for those entities?	11	
12	A. No, I'm not.	12	2 the controller of FreeConferenceCall. Correct?
13	Q. Let's talk about those other entities you serve in	13	3 A. Correct.
14	this role. What would be the first one?	14	4 Q. But you also serve as the controller for these other
15	A. Free Conferencing Corporation.	15	5 entities that we've discussed?
15 16	A. Free Conferencing Corporation.Q. You told us what you do for that.	15 16	
	- · ·		6 A. That's correct.
16	Q. You told us what you do for that.	16	 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. As an accountant, do you keep separate books for each
16 17	Q. You told us what you do for that.A. Yes.	16 17	 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. As an accountant, do you keep separate books for each 8 of those respective entities?
16 17 18	 Q. You told us what you do for that. A. Yes. Q. What other entities do you serve as the controller or 	16 17 18	 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. As an accountant, do you keep separate books for each of those respective entities? 9 A. Absolutely.
16 17 18 19	 Q. You told us what you do for that. A. Yes. Q. What other entities do you serve as the controller or the bookkeeper? 	16 17 18 19	 6 A. That's correct. 7 Q. As an accountant, do you keep separate books for each of those respective entities? 9 A. Absolutely. 0 Q. Explain to the Court the mechanics of how that's done.
16 17 18 19 20	 Q. You told us what you do for that. A. Yes. Q. What other entities do you serve as the controller or the bookkeeper? A. Native American Telecom. 	16 17 18 19 20	 A. That's correct. Q. As an accountant, do you keep separate books for each of those respective entities? A. Absolutely. Q. Explain to the Court the mechanics of how that's done. A. First, we maintain separate databases. We also hav
16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. You told us what you do for that. A. Yes. Q. What other entities do you serve as the controller or the bookkeeper? A. Native American Telecom. Q. Native American Telecom, LLC, the party that's a 	16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. That's correct. Q. As an accountant, do you keep separate books for each of those respective entities? A. Absolutely. Q. Explain to the Court the mechanics of how that's done. A. First, we maintain separate databases. We also hav separate file cabinets, separate file folders. Basically
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. You told us what you do for that. A. Yes. Q. What other entities do you serve as the controller or the bookkeeper? A. Native American Telecom. Q. Native American Telecom, LLC, the party that's a Defendant in this case? 	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. That's correct. Q. As an accountant, do you keep separate books for each of those respective entities? A. Absolutely. Q. Explain to the Court the mechanics of how that's done. A. First, we maintain separate databases. We also hav separate file cabinets, separate file folders. Basically everything is separated.

otior	Hearing		March 3, 20
	17	4	19 • Yee
1	A. Well, to maintain the proper internal controls.	1	A. Yes.
2	Q. What do you mean by "proper internal controls"?	2	Q. What is that percentage?
3	A. You want to make sure nothing is mixed in with	3	A. 51 percent.
4	anything else. You want to keep things separated and	.4	Q. So they are the majority owner?
5	segregated from one another.	5	A. Yes.
6	Q. When you are dealing with multiple entities like that,	6	Q. You said there were three total entities?
7	is that a fundamental purpose of accounting practice, to	7	A. Yes.
8	make sure you keep that separation very strict?	8	Q . We have the first one. What is the second entity that
9	A. Yes.	9	owns NAT?
10	Q. Carlos, in your 16 years of accounting and controller	10	A. WideVoice Communications.
11	experience, have you ever deviated from those fundamental	11	Q. What percentage of NAT does WideVoice Communications
12	separation principles?	12	own?
13	A. No.	13	A. 24 percent.
14	Q. Not once?	14	Q. Again, WideVoice Communications, their purpose, or
15	Α. Νο.	15	what do they do, Carlos?
16	Q. Since you started working for FreeConferenceCall in	16	A. They are a telephone carrier. They transport traffic.
17	2009, and for the other entities later on, have you always	17	Q. What is the third entity that has an ownership
18	followed those fundamental separation principles?	18	interest in NAT?
19	A. Yes.	19	A. Native American Telecom Enterprise.
20	Q. Carlos, one of the entities you do the accounting work	20	Q. What does that entity own, what percentage?
21	for is, of course, NAT, Native American Telecom. Is that	21	A. They have 25 percent.
22	right?	22	Q. Just so we're clear, because the names start to get
23	A. Yes.	23	confusing, Native American Telecom Enterprise, is that a
24	Q. Explain to Judge Schreier what you do for NAT.	24	separate and distinct entity from NAT?
25	A. I maintain the books, record all the cash receipts,	25	A. Yes, it is.
			20
1	maintain the payables, reconcile the accounts, prepare the	1	Q. They own what percentage again, Native American
2	financial statements, normal controller/accounting	2	Telecom Enterprise?
3	responsibilities.	- 3	A. 25 percent.
4	Q. When did you take over that role for NAT?	4	Q. Carlos, I want to talk a little bit about the record
5	A. It was in late July of 2010.	5	keeping and the books you maintain for NAT. Who has access
6	Q. So about eight months ago?	6	to NAT's financial books?
7	A. About, yes.	7	A. Myself.
8	Q. Why did you take over that controller role for NAT?	8	Q. What if something happens to you? Are there codes set
9	A. It was basically to it was a cost efficiency move,	9	up with another person so they could access the financials?
10	and it allowed for us to maintain the proper controls.	10	A. Yes, my assistant.
11	Q. Before you took over the book work for NAT strike	11	Q. Tell me how that code thing works. Is it kind of a
12	that question. So you did it for a cost effectiveness and	12	backup?
		13	A. Yes, it's a backup.
13	efficiency purpose. Is that right?	14	Q. Is that standard in the accounting industry?
14	A. Sure, yes.	15	A. Yes. You want to make sure someone can access thing
15	Q. Carlos, I want to talk about NAT a little bit. Will	16	if you're absent or something happens to you.
16	you describe for us what you understand the ownership		
17	structure of NAT to be?	17	Q. Carlos, do you receive any payment for the services
18	A. Would I describe it?	18	you provide to NAT?
19	Q. Yes. How is the ownership structure of NAT set up?	19	A. No, I do not.
20	A. There's three separate entities. Would you like me	20	
21	to	21	A. Native American Telecom cannot afford to pay for an
22	Q. So there's three separate entities. Who is the	22	
23	majority owner of NAT?	23	
24	A. The Crow Creek Sioux Tribe.	24	
25	Q. Do you know what percentage of NAT the Tribe owns?	25	FreeConferenceCall. Who has check-writing authority 5-330-6669 Page 17 to 20 of

.

÷

lotior	Hearing 21		March 3, 20 23
1	for FreeConferenceCall?	1	Q. Carlos, I'd like you to take a look at Defendant's
2	A. David Erickson and Sue Erickson.	2	Exhibit 1, because I want to show some of the financial
23	Q. Does David Erickson serve as the CEO for	3	status of NAT. What is the date of Exhibit 1?
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.4	A. It's 8-31-2009.
4	FreeConferenceCall?		
5	A. Yes, he does.	5	Q. For this bank statement, what is the deposit?
6	Q. Who is Sue Erickson?	6	A. We're showing a deposit of \$100.
7	A. His wife.	7	Q. Carlos, are you aware of what switched access fees
8	Q. You also do accounting work for WideVoice, W-I-D-E	8	are?
9	Voice. Who has check-writing authority for that entity?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. Dave Erickson, Sue Erickson, and Patrick Chicas.	10	Q. What are they?
11	That's spelled C-H-I-C-A-S.	11	A. It's the payments that are made for traffic generated
12	Q. For FreeConferenceCall Global, who has the	12	Q. Is that the business that NAT is involved in, part of
13	check-writing authority for that entity?	13	their business?
14	A. David Erickson and Sue Erickson.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Who has check-writing authority for Wyde Voice with a	15	Q. Carlos, can you tell, by looking at these bank
16	Y?	16	statements, if the deposits NAT receives come from those
17	A. David Erickson and Sue Erickson.	17	switched access fees?
18	Q. Who has check-writing authority for HDPSTN?	18	A. Should be able to, yes.
19	A. David Erickson and Sue Erickson.	19	Q. The hundred dollars that's in Exhibit 1, is that from
20	Q. For Native American Telecom, for NAT, who has the	20	a switched access fee payment?
21	check-writing authority for that entity?	21	A. No.
22	A. Myself and Jeff Holoubek. H-O-L-O-U-B-E-K.	22	Q. Do you know where that comes from?
23	Q. Does David Erickson have any check-writing authority	23	A. I can't tell from here, but I know it's not a switched
23 24	for NAT?	24	access.
		25	Q. So the first month of operation, there's a hundred
25	A. No, he does not.	20	
		1	dollar deposit. Is that right?
1	Q. Does Sue Erickson have any check-writing authority for	.2	A. Yes.
2	NAT?		-
3	A. No, she does not.	3	Q. I would like you now to look at Defendant's Exhibit
4	Q. Does Mr. Chicas have any check-writing authority for	4	No. 2. This is another banking statement from First
5	NAT?	5	Dakota?
6	A. No, he does not.	6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Carlos, in front of you are a number of exhibits. I	7	Q. What's the date of Exhibit 2?
8	would like you to take a look at those exhibits, if you	8	A. 9-30-2009.
9	would, please.	9	Q. What does that bank statement show for a deposit?
10	A. Sure.	10	A. It shows a deposit of \$50.
11	Q. I would first like you to take a look at Defendant's	11	Q. Based on your knowledge, is that a deposit that was
12	Exhibit No. 1. Can you tell the Court what that exhibit	12	derived from receiving switched access fees?
13	shows?	13	A. No, it was not.
14	A. Sure. It's the bank statements for Native American	14	Q. If you would now take a look at Defendant's Exhibit
15	Telecom for the First Dakota National Bank ending	15	No. 3. What is the date of this banking statement?
16	8-31-2009.	16	A. October 30, 2009.
17	Q. Let's clarify this. Since Native American Telecom	17	Q. What type of deposit did NAT receive in that month?
18	became an entity, how many checking accounts has NAT had?	18	A. They received \$140.
19	A. Two.	19	Q. Based on your review of Exhibit 3, did that \$140
		20	derive from switched access fees?
20	Q. Was the First Dakota National Bank checking account		
21	the first one?	21	A. No, it did not.
22	A. Yes, it was.	22	Q. If you'd now please take a look at Defendant's Exhibit
23	Q. First Dakota National Bank is obviously based here in	23	No. 4. What is the date of that banking statement?
24	South Dakota?	24	A. November 30, 2009.
25	A. Yes, it is.	25	Q. What is the deposit under Exhibit 4?

(

•

Motion Hearing

COLORISON -

	Hearing	r	March 3, 2011
	25		27
1	A. \$65.	1	object to his exhibits as to bank records.
2	Q. Again, based on your review, did that \$65 derive from	2	THE COURT: All right. Exhibits 1 through 25 are
3	any type of switched access fees?	3	received.
4	A. No, it did not.	4	MR. SWIER: Thank you, Your Honor.
5	Q. Defendant's Exhibit No. 5. What's the date of that	5	BY MR. SWIER:
6	bank statement?	6	Q. Carlos, I would now like you to look at Exhibit 6.
7	A. 12-31-2009.	7	What's the date of that banking statement?
8	Q. The deposit in Exhibit 5 shows how much?	8	A. January 29, 2010.
9	A. It shows total deposits of \$5,040.	9	Q. What does that bank statement show as far as deposits
10	Q. Can you tell, by looking at the bank statement, where	10	for NAT?
11	the large majority of that money came from?	11	A. Zero.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. Now I'd like you to look at Defendant's Exhibit No. 7.
13	Q. Where?	13	What is the date of that banking statement?
14	A. It came from WideVoice. It was a loan to NAT.	14	A. February 26, 2010.
15	Q. So that \$5,000 of that \$5,040 was a loan from	15	Q. Does that banking statement reflect any deposits?
16	WideVoice?	16	A. Yes, it does.
17	A. Correct.	17	Q. What amount of a deposit does Exhibit 7 show?
18	Q. Do you know if that loan WideVoice made to NAT was	18	A. \$114,138.47.
19	ever paid back?	19	Q. So we've gone from a very minimal amount for the first
20	A. Yes, it was.	20	four or five months to now we're talking some real money?
21	Q. When was it paid back?	21	A. Yes.
22	A. I believe it was paid back in February sometime.	22	Q. Carlos, can you tell, from looking at that banking
23	Q. Of?	23	statement, where that \$114,000 derived from?
24	A. 2010.	24	A. Yes.
25	Q. The extra \$40 of that \$5,040, did that derive from	25	Q. Where?
	26		28
1	switched access fees?	1	28 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS
1 2	switched access fees? A. No, it did not.	•2	A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent.
	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer	·2 3	A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent,Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is
2 3 4	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits?	•2 3 4	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent, Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it?
2 3 4 5	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end.	·2 3 4 5	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic
2 3 4 5 6	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like.	·2 3 4 5 6	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent, Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf.
2 3 4 5 6 7	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since	·2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted.	·2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission.	·2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this	·2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the	·2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection.	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I believe it's 29.	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT started to be paid for switched access fees?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I believe it's 29. THE COURT: Why don't we just do the bank records 	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT started to be paid for switched access fees? A. That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I believe it's 29. THE COURT: Why don't we just do the bank records at this point.	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT started to be paid for switched access fees? A. That is correct. Q. Carlos, I would like you to look at Defendant's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I believe it's 29. THE COURT: Why don't we just do the bank records at this point. MR. SWIER: Then, Your Honor, we would offer	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT started to be paid for switched access fees? A. That is correct. Q. Carlos, I would like you to look at Defendant's Exhibit No. 8. What's the date on that bank statement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I believe it's 29. THE COURT: Why don't we just do the bank records at this point. MR. SWIER: Then, Your Honor, we would offer Defendant's Exhibits 1 through 25.	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT started to be paid for switched access fees? A. That is correct. Q. Carlos, I would like you to look at Defendant's Exhibit No. 8. What's the date on that bank statement? A. March 31, 2010.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I believe it's 29. THE COURT: Why don't we just do the bank records at this point. MR. SWIER: Then, Your Honor, we would offer Defendant's Exhibits 1 through 25. THE COURT: Any objection to 1 through 25?	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT started to be paid for switched access fees? A. That is correct. Q. Carlos, I would like you to look at Defendant's Exhibit No. 8. What's the date on that bank statement? A. March 31, 2010. Q. What does it show for NAT's deposits?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I believe it's 29. THE COURT: Why don't we just do the bank records at this point. MR. SWIER: Then, Your Honor, we would offer Defendant's Exhibits 1 through 25. THE COURT: Any objection to 1 through 25? MR. KNUDSON: Before I respond, Your Honor, I	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT started to be paid for switched access fees? A. That is correct. Q. Carlos, I would like you to look at Defendant's Exhibit No. 8. What's the date on that bank statement? A. March 31, 2010. Q. What does it show for NAT's deposits? A. Shows total deposits of \$149,601.40.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I believe it's 29. THE COURT: Why don't we just do the bank records at this point. MR. SWIER: Then, Your Honor, we would offer Defendant's Exhibits 1 through 25. THE COURT: Any objection to 1 through 25? MR. KNUDSON: Before I respond, Your Honor, I would like to add that I will also be using an exhibit that	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT started to be paid for switched access fees? A. That is correct. Q. Carlos, I would like you to look at Defendant's Exhibit No. 8. What's the date on that bank statement? A. March 31, 2010. Q. What does it show for NAT's deposits? A. Shows total deposits of \$149,601.40. Q. Can you tell from that banking statement how much of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I believe it's 29. THE COURT: Why don't we just do the bank records at this point. MR. SWIER: Then, Your Honor, we would offer Defendant's Exhibits 1 through 25. THE COURT: Any objection to 1 through 25? MR. KNUDSON: Before I respond, Your Honor, I would like to add that I will also be using an exhibit that will be the same records, but they are numbered, and I will	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT started to be paid for switched access fees? A. That is correct. Q. Carlos, I would like you to look at Defendant's Exhibit No. 8. What's the date on that bank statement? A. March 31, 2010. Q. What does it show for NAT's deposits? A. Shows total deposits of \$149,601.40. Q. Can you tell from that banking statement how much of that amount derived from switched access payments from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	switched access fees? A. No, it did not. MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, is he going to offer these as exhibits? MR. SWIER: I was going to offer them at the end. I can offer each one individually, if you'd like. MR. KNUDSON: I just wanted clarification, since he's testifying from the exhibits before they are admitted. I don't have any objection to their admission. THE COURT: Why don't you offer them all at this point. Then if he has an objection, I can take up the objection. MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, at this time I would move to admit Defendant's Exhibits 1 through I believe it's 29. THE COURT: Why don't we just do the bank records at this point. MR. SWIER: Then, Your Honor, we would offer Defendant's Exhibits 1 through 25. THE COURT: Any objection to 1 through 25? MR. KNUDSON: Before I respond, Your Honor, I would like to add that I will also be using an exhibit that	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. It came from our billing agent. They're called CABS Agent. Q. Briefly how does that work with CABS Agent? What is it? A. They basically bill on behalf of NAT for the traffic that's generated, and they collect on its behalf. Q. Is using an agent like CABS a standard method of billing in the telecommunications industry? A. It is Q. Carlos, again, based on your review of Exhibit 7, that \$114,000, did that derive from switched access fees that were paid by carriers? A. Yes. Q. Just to clarify, in February of 2010, that's when NAT started to be paid for switched access fees? A. That is correct. Q. Carlos, I would like you to look at Defendant's Exhibit No. 8. What's the date on that bank statement? A. March 31, 2010. Q. What does it show for NAT's deposits? A. Shows total deposits of \$149,601.40. Q. Can you tell from that banking statement how much of

Notion	Hearing		March 3, 201
	29	_	31
1	Q. How much?	1	Q. How much?
2	A. \$142,043.72.	2	A. \$158,955.70.
3	Q. Carlos, do you know of those payments, did some of	ຸ3	Q. If you'd now look at Exhibit 13, please. What's the
4	those payments come from switched access fees that were	4	date of that banking statement?
5	paid by Sprint?	5	A. August 31, 2010.
6	A. I do not know.	6	Q. Does that banking statement reflect a deposit made by
7	Q. Carlos, now look at Exhibit No. 9. What is the date	7	NAT?
8	of that banking statement?	8	A. Yes, it does.
9	A. April 30, 2010.	9	Q. How much?
10	Q. What does that exhibit show as far as access fees that	10	A. \$128,855.42.
11	were received?	11	Q. Is that amount derived totally from switched access
12	A. Access fees?	12	payments?
13	Q. Yes.	13	A. Yes.
14	A. \$7,909.88.	14	Q. Just to clarify, Carlos, you can tell that by looking
15	Q. Can you explain the downward trend between the	15	at the deposit on the banking statement. Is that right?
16	previous month, which was \$142,000, and now we're down to	16	A. By the description.
17	\$7,000 or so? Did a payment come in late?	17	Q. Carlos, if you would now look at Exhibit 14, please.
18	A. I believe so.	18	What's the date of that banking statement?
19	Q. Now I'd like you to look at Exhibit 10. What is the	19	A. It is September 30, 2010.
20	date of that banking statement?	20	Q. What type of deposit is shown there?
21	A. It is May 28, 2010.	21	A. Zero.
22	Q. Does that show that NAT received a deposit?	22	Q. Is that approximately when you took over the
23	A. Yes, it does.	23	controlling function for NAT?
24	Q. How much was the deposit NAT received?	24	A. It's about that time, yes.
25	A. \$217,877.45.	25	Q. Let's explain to the Court. When you started to take
20	30		32
1	Q. Can you tell, by looking at that document, if that	1	over the controlling functions for NAT, did you switch the
2	amount derived from switched access payments from carriers?	2	checking account?
2	A. Yes, it did.	3	A. Yes. We opened up a new account.
4	Q. If you'd now look at Exhibit No. 11. What is the date	4	Q. Where did you open up that account?
5	of that bank statement?	5	A. With Wells Fargo.
6	A. It is June 30, 2010.	6	Q. So, Carlos, Exhibits 14, 15, 16, 17, and 18, are those
7	Q. Does that exhibit show that NAT received a deposit or	7	the final statements you've received for NAT from First
, 8	made a deposit?	8	Dakota Bank?
	A. Yes, it does.	9	A. Yes, they are.
9	Q. How much is that deposit, Carlos?	10	Q. And they would show what in deposits?
10		11	A. Zero in each.
11	A. They made \$243,779.29.	12	Q. Is that because any revenue NAT received from
12	Q. Of that amount, how much of that derived from switched	13	approximately October of 2010 forward went into the
13	access fees paid by carriers?	13	Wells Fargo checking account?
14	A. \$239,879.58.	14	A. From September forward, I believe.
15	Q. If you'd now look at Exhibit 12, please. What is the	15	Q. Excuse me. When you took over the books, we switched
16	date of that banking statement?		
17	A. It is July 30, 2010.	17	to Wells Fargo.
18	Q. Does that show does that banking statement show	18	A. Yes.
19	money received by NAT?	19	Q. Carlos, so the First Dakota Bank account, is that
20	A. Yes, it does.	20	,
21	Q. How much?	21	A. It doesn't have any activity anymore.
22	A. It shows total deposits of \$162,029.60.	22	
23	Q. Can you tell us, of that amount, how much derived from	23	-
24	switched access fee payments?	24	,
25	A. Yes.	25	A. No

-

C

Motion	Hearing	
VIOLION	пеанну	

1 A. Tesse are the only two? 1 A. Ves. 2 A. Yes. 2 A. Wes. 2 A. Wes. 3 G. Carlo, if you would now look at Eshibit 19. Whit 4 C. by you know when this a mount of money darved from? 4 Hesse this document show? 4 C. by you know when this a mount of money darved from? 7 A. This is the back datament for Wells Farge for the 6 O. so were back to meaking subthed access. 7 D. Is this the first bank datament for Wells Farge for the 6 O. so were back to meaking subthed access. 8 A. Yes., It is. 9 C. Carlo, if you would now take a look at Eshibit 22. 10 Do back Eshibit 3 show any type of deposit? 11 A. Orear on take at Eshibit 20. pease. 11 A. Not does not. 11 A. Orear on take at Eshibit 20. pease. 11 12 G. Is that because thy type of deposit? 12 G. What does that tother wate Farge. 12 13 A. Yes. 14 A. Shows 66.4. It take that beck. There's a total of the data on the weak statement? 13 A. Yes. 14 A. Wes at one of the access and \$6,000 was a loon 20. pease. 14 A. Showeak at amount darived from?		33		35
3 A. 538,765.67. 4 Content show? 5 A. This is the bank statement for Wells Fargo for the 6 period anding July 31, 2010, for Native American Telecom. 7 D. Is this the first bank distatement NAT has with 8 A. This is the bank statement for Wells Fargo for the 9 A. Yes, Hill. 10 Does calcular to the Wells Fargo for the 11 A. No. It does not. 12 D. Is that be first bank discurrent NAT has with 13 A. Term Stutched access. 14 D. Obest Bank to go the disposit 15 A. Totas Stutched access. 14 D. Yes, Hill. 15 Data bank to go the disposit. 16 A. Bran Stutched access. 17 D. What does that statement? 18 A. If stargo statement how as ny diputid that the 19 A. If stargo statement how as ny diputid that the 19 A. If stargo statement how as ny diputid that the 19 A. If stargo statement how as ny diputid that the 10 D. Brow statement how as ny diputid that the 10 D. Brow astatement how as ny diputid that the	1	Q. These are the only two?	1	A. Yes, it received three.
4 0. Do you know where that amount of money derived from? 5 A. This is the bank statement for Wells Fargo for the 5 6 Derived adding jub 32, 321, 021, Or takive American Telecom. 6 7 Q. Is the the first banking statement NAT has with 5 8 Wells Fargo? 2 G. Cance, if you would now take a look at Exhibit 22, 10 9 Does schibt 19 show any type of deposit? 10 place and the work is the date on that Wells Fargo Statement? 11 A. Yes, it is. 9 Cance, What's the date on that Wells Fargo Statement? 12 Q. Wink does it has tatement were account? 11 A. Yes, 12 Q. Wink does it has tatement were account? 13 A. Yes, 13 A. Type statement? 14 A. Solow 96.54. Take that back. There's a total of 14 G. Do you know where that amount derived from? 14 14 A. Solow 95.54. Take that back. There's a total of 15 A. Do Exhibit 29 where a song deposits that 15 16 A. Tes angest 5 where were initiated from the First 10 17 A. Yes. 2 Teal on agreem	2	A. Yes.	2	Q. What is the total of those deposits?
A. This is the bank statement for Weils Pargo for the 6 A. This is the bank statement for Weils Pargo for the 6 A. From switched access. 9 A. This is the bank statement for Weils Pargo for the 6 C. So we're back to reacking switched access payments 10 Lis the the first banking statement NAT has with 8 A. Yes. 8 9 A. Yes. it is. 9 Carlos, if you would now take a look of Exhibit 22. 11 A. No, it does not. 10 please. What is the Gate on the Weils Fargo statement? 12 A. It set the bounds it subt a band-new account? 11 A. Occuber 31, 2010. 13 A. If you cannow look at Exhibit 20, please. What is the 14 A. Shows \$6.54.1 take that back. There's a total of 14 A. You can now look at Exhibit 20, please. What is the 15 6.00 you know whore that amount derived from? 14 A. Transfers that were initiated from the First 18 9.634 came from switched access; and \$6,000 was a loan 15 A. It doe 24 A. To NAT? Yes. 23 14 A. Where a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that 't the same page. 24 A. To NAT? Yes. 24	3	Q. Carlos, if you would now look at Exhibit 19. What	[·] 3	A. \$38,765.67.
6 period ending July 31, 2010, for Native American Telecom. 6 0. So we're book to receiving switched access payments 7 0. Is this the first anding statement NAT has with 7 from the carriers? 8 A Yes, it is. 9 C. Carlos, if you would now take a look at Exhibit 22, 0 please. What's the date on that Wells Fargo statement? 10 0. Does Exhibit 19 show any type of deposit? 10 A. No, it does not. 12 0. Is that because if's just a brand-new account? 11 A. October 31, 2010. 14 0. You can now look at Exhibit 20, please. What is the 14 A. Shows \$6.54. I take that back. There's a total of 15 on the same pays. 17 A. Ves. 18 0. Vou know where that amount derived from? 16 date on that Wells Fargo. 18 Q. I work to be though this real quickly, so we can state 17 A. Yes. 17 Q. What does that back the wells fargo. 20 10. I wattrice that statement show was any deposits that 18 Q. I work to be though this real quickly, so we can state 21 0. To firm WideVoice. 18 due table back to the Wells Fargo. 22 A. To NAT, Yes. 23 0. Extra the wells fargo though watthe the add and August 4 of 2010. Is that 'a statement, and yo	4	does this document show?	4	Q. Do you know where that amount of money derived from?
6 period ending July 31, 2010, for Native American Telecom. 6 0. So we're book to receiving switched access payments 7 0. Is this the first anding statement NAT has with 7 from the carriers? 8 A Yes, it is. 9 C. Carlos, if you would now take a look at Exhibit 22, 0 please. What's the date on that Wells Fargo statement? 10 0. Does Exhibit 19 show any type of deposit? 10 A. No, it does not. 12 0. Is that because if's just a brand-new account? 11 A. October 31, 2010. 14 0. You can now look at Exhibit 20, please. What is the 14 A. Shows \$6.54. I take that back. There's a total of 15 on the same pays. 17 A. Ves. 18 0. Vou know where that amount derived from? 16 date on that Wells Fargo. 18 Q. I work to be though this real quickly, so we can state 17 A. Yes. 17 Q. What does that back the wells fargo. 20 10. I wattrice that statement show was any deposits that 18 Q. I work to be though this real quickly, so we can state 21 0. To firm WideVoice. 18 due table back to the Wells Fargo. 22 A. To NAT, Yes. 23 0. Extra the wells fargo though watthe the add and August 4 of 2010. Is that 'a statement, and yo	5	A. This is the bank statement for Wells Fargo for the	5	A. From switched access.
7 Q. Is this the first banking statement NAT has with 7 from the carters? 8 Wells Fargo? 8 A. Yes. 9 C. Grids, if you would now take a look at Exhibit 22, 10 Q. Does Exhibit 29 show any type of deposit? 10 please. What's the date on that Wells Fargo statement? 11 A. No, it does not. 11 A. October 31, 2010. 12 With the does it show for Wart's deposits for that 13 A. T yes. 13 attement? 14 A. October 31, 2010. 15 56,005.54. 14 A. You can now look at Exhibit 20, please. What is the 15 56,005.54. 16 A. T's August 31, 2010. 16 A. T's August 31, 2010. 16 Q. Use thow what that amount derived from? 17 A. Wat to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. To MAR? 28 A. To NAT, yes. 21 O. It want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. To With does it any "posted date." Do you see 16 A. To NAT, yes. 22 A. Too. 24 Q. Bearse we go any further, are you familiar with the 24 10 Do you know if there's any terms for that Ion 23 D. Bechuit bays for that. <th>6</th> <th></th> <th>6</th> <th>Q. So we're back to receiving switched access payments</th>	6		6	Q. So we're back to receiving switched access payments
8 Wells Fargo? 9 A. Yes., Hs. 9 0. Carlos, if you would not bake a look at Exhibit 22, 10 0. Does Exhib: 19 show any type of deposit? 10 please. What's the date on that Wells Fargo statement? 11 A. No, it does not. 11 A. October 31, 2010. 12 Q. Is that because it's just a brand-new account? 12 Q. Wat does not. 13 13 A. Tuis copened the account, yes. 13 statement? 14 14 G. You can now look at Exhibit 20, please. What is the 14 A. Shows \$6.54. It take that back. There's a total of 15 date on that Wells Fargo Bank statement? 16 Q. What does that statement thow is any deposits that 17 A. Yes. 16 A. It's transfers the were initiated from the First 19 A. \$6.54 came from awitched access; and \$6,000 was a loan 17 Q. What does that wells Fargo. 20 Inform WideVicice. 17 18 A. I's transfers the were initiated from the First 19 A. \$6.54 came from awitched access; and \$6,000 was a loan 12 Q. Iwat on the same page. 20 In Gort Mat? 2 10 To Mat? 23 on Exhibit 20 where it says "poste	7		7	from the carriers?
Q. Does Exhibit 19 show any type of deposit? 10 please. What's the date on that Wells Fargo statement? 11 A. No, it does not. 11 A. No, it does not. 12 Q. List tabecause it's just a brand-new account? 11 A. October 31, 2010. 12 Q. Wat does it show for NAT's deposits for that 13 astatement? 11 14 Q. You can now look & Exhibit 20, please. What is the 13 15 dete on that Wells Fargo Bark statement? 14 16 due on that wells Fargo Bark statement? 15 17 Q. What does that statement show as any deposits that 17 18 ver received by NAT? 18 Q. Where? 19 A. Fitz transfers that were initiated from the First 19 A. §6.54 came from switched access; and §6.000 was a loan 19 D. Exhibit 20 where is asys "posted date." Do you know if there? 10 No NAT? 21 O. What does it show on any deposits that '17 A. Yes. 20 A fort NAT? 23 On Exhibit 20 where is asys "posted date." Do you know if there?s any tame for that loan '10 20. Do you know if there's any tame for that loan '10 24 10 Do you know if there's any tame	8		8	A. Yes.
 A. No, it does not. A. No, it does not. B. Is that because if 3 just a brand-new account? A. I just opened the account, yes. A. It's August 31, 2010. C. What does it as thow for NAT's deposits for that Setter on the Wells Fargo. Bank statument? A. It's August 31, 2010. C. What does it as thom the Wells Fargo. A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First Dakota Bank to the Wells Fargo. C. I want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay O. It wants to go through this real quickly, so we can stay A. I do. Yes. A. I do. Yes.	9	A. Yes, it is.	9	Q. Carlos, if you would now take a look at Exhibit 22,
11 A. No, it does not. 11 A. Cobber 31, 2010. 12 Q. Is that because its just a brand-new account? 12 Q. What does not. 13 A. Figue opened the account, yes. 13 statement? 14 Q. You can now look at Exhibit 20, please. What is the 14 A. Shows \$6.54. I take that back. There's a total of 15 date on that Wells Fargo Bank statement? 16 Q. Do you know where that amount derived from? 17 Q. What does that statement? Show as any deposits that 17 A. Presenfers that were inklated from the First 18 were rectived by NAT? 18 G. Where? 19 A. If stanfers that were inklated from the First 19 A. §6.54 came from switched access; and §6,000 was a loan 10 Dakota Bank to the Wells Fargo. 20 From WideVolce. 21 21 Q. I want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. To NAT? 28 23 On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 23 Q. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 24 that about halfway down? 24 A Too NAT, yee. 36 3 A Yee. 3 A Teole mere go any further,	10	Q. Does Exhibit 19 show any type of deposit?	10	please. What's the date on that Wells Fargo statement?
A. T just opened the account, yes. 13 statement? 4. Q. You can now look at Exhibit 20, please. What is the date on that Wells Fargo bank statement? 14 A. Shows 56.54. I take that back. There's a total of 5 \$6.066.54. 15 date on that Wells Fargo bank statement? 15 6. O. Do you know where that amount derived from? 17 Q. What does that statement show as any deposits that 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. What does that statement show as any deposits that 17 A. Yes. 20 A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First 20 18 Q. Where? 21 Q. I want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. To NAT? 22 A. It does that were initiated from the First 20 On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 23 Q. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 24 10 23 On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 23 Q. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 24 10 24 that about halfway down? 24 Ioan agreement between WiddVoice and NAT? 25 A. The Loan agreement between WiddVoice and NAT? 25 26 A. I don't know specific terms. 1 Q. Eoro un know firs that loan		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	11	A. October 31, 2010.
1 Q. You can now look at Kabibit 20, please. What is the 15 date on that Wells Fargo Bank statement? 16 A. It's August 31, 2010. 17 Q. Wata does that statement show as any doposits that 18 A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First 19 A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First 19 A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First 19 A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First 10 Diskots Bank to the Wells Fargo. 21 Q. To nat to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 O. It want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 22 A. To NAT, yes. 23 On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 24 To NAT, yes. 25 A. Take ango the amount that was transferred into this 26 To National Bank account? 37 A. Yes. 38 A Yes. 39 A. Teal enough. So under this statement, NAT received 40 How much was the amount that was transferred into this 41 C. Braie nough. So under this statement, NAT received 55,54 of access fees. Carrect?	12	Q. Is that because it's just a brand-new account?	12	Q. What does it show for NAT's deposits for that
date on that Wells Pargo Bank statement? 15 \$6,006.54. 16 A. tr's August 31, 2010. 16 Q. Do you know where that amount derived from? 17 Q. What does that statement show as any deposits that 17 A. tr's transfers that were initiated from the First 18 Q. Where? 18 A. tr's transfers that were initiated from the First 19 A. 56.54 came from switched access; and \$6,000 was a loan 20 Dakota Bank to the Wells Pargo. 21 Q. To NAT? 21 Q. I want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 22 A. To NAT, yes. 23 on Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 21 Q. To NAT? 23 on Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 21 Q. To NAT? 24 hat about halfway down? 25 A. The loan agreement between WideVoice and NAT? 25 A. Te loan agreement between WideVoice and NAT? 26 26 n thow much was the amount that was transferred into this 2 36 3 A. Yes. 1 Q. boy ou know if there's any terms for that loan 3 A. Yes. 2 5 6.5.6 of access fees. Correct? 6 A. Yes.	13	A. I just opened the account, yes.	13	statement?
A. It's August 31, 2010. 16 C. Do you know where that amount derived from? 17 Q. What does that statement show as any deposits that 17 A. West cansfers that were initiated from the First " 18 were received by NAT? 18 Q. Where? 19 A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First " 19 A. Statemetry that were initiated from the First " 20 Dakota Bank to the Wells Pargo. 20 from WideVoice. 21 Q. I want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. To NAT? yes. 22 On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 23 Q. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 24 that about halfway down? 24 Loe angreement between	14	Q. You can now look at Exhibit 20, please. What is the	14	A. Shows \$6.54. I take that back. There's a total of
17 Q. What does that statement, show as any deposits that 17 A. Yes. 18 were received by NAT? 18 Q. Where? 19 A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First 19 A. \$6.54 came from switched access; and \$6,000 was a loan 19 A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First 19 A. \$6.54 came from switched access; and \$6,000 was a loan 10 Daketa Bank to the Wells Fargo. 21 Q. To NAT? 21 Q. Twant to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. To NAT? 22 A. I do. 26 Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 23 On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 23 G. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 24 that about halfway down? 24 Icon agreement between Widevoice and NAT? 25 A. I do. 26 4 C. Do you know if there's any terms for that loan 27 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that ' 1 Q. To NAT? 36 3 A. Tecs. 3 A. Idon't know specific terms. 4 A. G. Fair enought	15	date on that Wells Fargo Bank statement?	15	\$6,006.54.
1 Were received by IAT? 18 Q. Where? 19 A. 1t's transfers that were initiated from the First 19 A. 56.54 came from switched access; and \$6,000 was a loan 20 Dakota Bank to the Wells Fargo. 20 In the same page. 22 A. To NAT, yes. 21 Q. I want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. To NAT, yes. 23 Q. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 23 on Eshibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 24 A. To NAT, yes. 23 Q. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 24 that about halfway down? 24 A. The loan agreement between wildeVoice and NAT? 36 25 A. I do. 24 A. The loan agreement between - 36 34 7 Q. Do you know if there's any terms for that loan 2 35 A. I don't know spacific terms. 4 Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this 4 G. Fair enough. So under this statement, NAT received 3 A. Yes. 3 A. I don't know spacific terms. 4 G. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various 8 A. tracem from the existing balances in the First Dakota 8 I	16	A. It's August 31, 2010.	16	Q. Do you know where that amount derived from?
19 A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First 19 A. \$6.54 came from switched access; and \$6,000 was a loan 20 Dakota Bank to the Wells Fargo. 21 Q. T want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. T want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. T o NAT? 21 Q. T want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. To NAT? 22 22 on behibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 22 A. To NAT, yes. 23 Q. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 24 that about halfway down? 25 A. The loan agreement between WideVoice and NAT? 25 A. I do. 26 A. Take agreement between WideVoice and NAT? 26 A. Yes. 34 1 Q. Do you know if there's any terms for that loan 27 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that ' 1 Q. Do you know if there's any terms for that loan 28 How much was the amount that was transferred into this 4 Q. Fair enough. So under this statement, NAT received 39 A. It came from the existing balances in the First Dakota 8 lawsults, including this one we're currently in. Correct? 3 A. It came from there stay 57,000 c	17	Q. What does that statement show as any deposits that	17	A. Yes.
20 Dakota Bank to the Wells Fargo. 20 from WideVoice. 21 Q. I want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 Q. To NAT? 22 on the same page. 22 A. To NAT, yes. 23 On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 23 G. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 24 that about haffward down? 25 A. The loan agreement between wideVoice and NAT? 25 A. I do. 26 A. The loan agreement between wideVoice and NAT? 25 A. I do. 26 A. The loan agreement between wideVoice and NAT? 26 A. Ves. 20. Boyou know if there's any terms for that lean 36 27 right? 3 A. I don't know specific terms. 4 Q. Fair enough. So under this statement, NAT received 3 A. Yes. 3 A. I don't know specific terms. 4 Q. Fair enough. So under this statement, NAT received 4 A. \$75,000 6 A. Yes. 3 A traceme from the existing balances in the First Dakota 4 Wabtever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo 14 where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands 12 ac	18	were received by NAT?	18	Q. Where?
2 Database that the rest of the rest. 2 Q. 1 want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 21 Q. 1 want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay 21 23 on Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 22 24 that about halfway down? 22 25 A. Ido. 26 36 7 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that ' 2 right? 2 3 A. Yes. 2 4 Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this 36 5 Weils Fargo checking account? 36 A. Yes. 6 A. S75,000. 6 7 Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from. 3 8 A. It came from the existing balances in the First Dakota 3 9 National Bank account. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 10 Q. Canyou tell the Court what happened around this time 11 whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo 11 whatever your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands 12 account. <	19	A. It's transfers that were initiated from the First	19	A. \$6.54 came from switched access; and \$6,000 was a loan
2 A. To NAT, yes. 23 On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 24 that about halfway down? 25 A. To NAT, yes. 26 A. To A. To NAT, yes. 27 On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 24 that about halfway down? 25 A. To NAT, yes. 26 A. Tob. 27 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that " 28 A. Yes. 34 1 34 2 34 36 34 1 35 A. Yes. 36 1 37 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that " 34 1 35 A. Yes. 36 1 37 A. Yes. 38 A. Yes. 39 A. Toame from the existing balances in the First Dakota 30 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 31 Q. Torne is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately 31 A. Yes. 32 A. Tat's the switc	20	Dakota Bank to the Wells Fargo.	20	from WideVoice.
23 On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see 23 Q. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the 24 that about halfway down? 25 A. Tade. 26 24 that about halfway down? 26 A. The loan agreement between WideVoice and NAT? 25 A. J do. 36 36 1 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that ' 36 2 right? 3 A. Yes. 3 3 A. Yes. 3 A. I don't know specific terms. 4 Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this 56.54 of access fees. Correct? 5 Wells Fargo checking account? 6 A. Yes. 6 A. \$75,000. 7 Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from. 7 Q. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various 8 A. tt came from the existing balances in the First Dakota 8 lawsuits, including this one we're currently in. Correct? 9 A. Yes. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various 18 whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo 14 where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands 10 <	21	Q. I want to go through this real quickly, so we can stay	21	Q. To NAT?
24 that about halfway down? 24 loan agreement between WideVoice and NAT? 25 A. Ido. 25 A. The loan agreement between — 34 36 1 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that ' 36 1 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that ' 36 2 agreement or anything? A. I don't know specific terms. 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this 5 Wells Fargo checking account? 5 56.54 of access fees. Correct? 6 A. \$75,000. 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from. 8 lawsuits, including this one we're currently in. Correct? 9 National Bank account. 7 Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 10 Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time 11 whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo 11 where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands 12 account. Is that right? 13 MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time. 13 A. Yes	22	on the same page.	22	A. To NAT, yes.
25 A. Ido. 26 A. The loan agreement between 36 1 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that ' 36 36 1 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that ' 36 36 2 right? 2 agreement or anything? 3 A. Yes. 3 A. I don't know specific terms. 3 A. Yes. 3 A. I don't know specific terms. 4 Q. Fair enough. So under this statement, NAT received 5 K. Stopon. 6 A. Yes. 3 A. I don't know specific terms. 6 A. \$75,000. 6 A. Yes. 3 Iaon't know specific terms. 7 Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from. 3 Iawsuits, including this one we're currently in. Correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 10 Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time 11 whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo 11 where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands 12 account. Is that right? 12 down to \$6.54? 13 M. KUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time. 14 <	23	On Exhibit 20 where it says "posted date." Do you see	23	Q. Before we go any further, are you familiar with the
34 36 1 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that 'right? 3 3 A. Yes. 2 4 Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this 's wells Fargo checking account? 3 A. I don't know specific terms. 4 Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this 's terpis or checking account? 3 A. I don't know specific terms. 4 Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this 's terpis or checking account? 4 A. Fair enough. So under this statement, NAT received 5 S. 50 out or checking account? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various 8 I awaits, including this one we're currently in. Correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 10 Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands 11 whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo 11 THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question. 12 \$128,855. What does that represent? 13 M. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time. 11 THE court: Sustained. Rephrase your question. 15 16 A. Tes. Sustained. Rephrase your question.	24	that about halfway down?	24	loan agreement between WideVoice and NAT?
1 Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that 'right? I. Q. Do you know if there's any terms for that loan agreement or anything? 3 A. Yes. 3 A. Yes. I. I don't know specific terms. 4 Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this 5 So under this statement, NAT received 5 Wells Fargo checking account? 6 A. Yes. Q. Fair enough. So under this statement, NAT received 6 A. \$75,000. 7 Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from. 8 I awoults, including this one we're currently in. Correct? 7 Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account. 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 10 Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time 11 whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo 11 where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands 12 account. Is that right? 13 M. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time. 14 Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately 14 THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question. 15 \$128,855. What does that represent? 16 Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, th	25	A. I do.	25	A. The loan agreement between
2right?2agreement or anything?3A. Yes.3A. I don't know specific terms.4Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this4Q. Fair enough. So under this statement, NAT received5Wells Fargo checking account?5\$6.54 of access fees. Correct?6A. \$75,000.6A. Yes.7Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from.88A. It came from the existing balances in the First Dakota89National Bank account.7Q. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various10Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took10Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time11whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo11where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands12account. Is that right?12down to \$6.54?13A. Yes.13M. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time.14Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately14THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question.15\$128,855. What does that represent?16Q. Approximately Cotober of 2010, Carlos, the same time16A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the17as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on18to the Wells Fargo Bank.18with the legal status of the cases here in South Dakota?19Q. So both of those items are just transferred from19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American19Q. So both of t		34		
 A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Mow much was the amount that was transferred into this Wells Fargo checking account? A. \$75,000. G. A. \$75,000. G. A. \$75,000. G. A. Yes. Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from. A. It came from the existing balances in the First Dakota National Bank account. Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took Whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo account. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately \$128,855. What does that represent? G. A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the First Dakota Bank that I transferred from G. So both of those items are just transferred from G. So both of those items are just transferred from First Dakota Wells Fargo? Q. Carlos, J wait you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is Q. Carlos, J woul resume that Wells Fargo statement? A. Right. Q. Carlos, J wait you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is Carlos, J wait you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is Carlos, J wait you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is Carlos, J wait you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is Carlos, J wait you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is Carlos, J wait you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is Carlos, J wait you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is Carlos, J wait you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is Dees that statement show that NAT received a deposit? A. Wesl, who stoped paying you? A. Wesl, Wos topped paying you? A. Wesl, who stoped paying you? 	1	Q. We have a posted date of August 4 of 2010. Is that $`$.1	Q. Do you know if there's any terms for that loan
4 Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this 4 Q. Fair enough. So under this statement, NAT received 5 Wells Fargo checking account? 5 \$6.54 of access fees. Correct? 6 A. \$75,000. 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from. 8 Iawsuits, including this one we're currently in. Correct? 9 National Bank account. 7 Q. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 10 Q. Carlos, use the the court what happened around this time 11 whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo 11 where you access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands 12 account. Is that right? 12 down to \$6.54? 13 A. Yes. 13 MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time. 14 THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question. 15 15 \$128,855. What does that represent? 16 Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time 17 First Dakota Bank. 17 as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on 18 to the Wells Fargo Bank. 18 With the legal status of the cases here in Sou	2	right?	2	agreement or anything?
5Wells Fargo checking account?5\$6.54 of access fees. Correct?6A. \$75,000.6A. Yes.7Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from.7Q. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various8A. It came from the existing balances in the First Dakota8lawsuits, including this one we're currently in. Correct?9National Bank account.9A. Yes.10Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took10Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time11whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo11where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands12account. Is that right?12down to \$6.54?13A. Yes.13MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time.14Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately14THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question.15\$128,855. What does that represent?16Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time17First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank17as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on18to the Wells Fargo Bank.19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American19Q. So both of those items are just transferred from19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American11A. Right.20Q. When Sprint brought suit to Native American12Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is21A. No, they didn't.23A. he date on that Wells Far	3	A. Yes.	3	A. I don't know specific terms.
6A. \$75,000.6A. Yes.7Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from.7Q. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various8A. It came from the existing balances in the First Dakota8lawsuits, including this one we're currently in. Correct?9National Bank account.9A. Yes.10Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took10Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time11whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo11where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands12account. Is that right?12down to \$6.54?13A. Yes.13MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time.14Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately14THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question.15\$128,855. What does that represent?16Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time17First Dakota Bank that 1 transferred from First Dakota Bank18with the legal status of the cases here in South Dakota?19Q. So both of those items are just transferred from19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American20First Dakota to Wells Fargo Statement?20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.21Least, kept paying you.Lidn't they?23the date on that Wells Fargo Statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.25A. Most of them.	4	Q. How much was the amount that was transferred into this	4	
7Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from.7Q. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various8A. It came from the existing balances in the First Dakota8lawsuits, including this one we're currently in. Correct?9National Bank account.9A. Yes.10Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took10Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time11whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo11where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands12account. Is that right?12down to \$6.54?13A. Yes.13MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time.14Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately14THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question.15\$128,855. What does that represent?16Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time17First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank17as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on18to the Wells Fargo Bank.19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.21telest, kept paying you. Didn't they?22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is22A. No, they didn't.23A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Weil, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them. <th>5</th> <th>Wells Fargo checking account?</th> <th>5</th> <th>\$6.54 of access fees. Correct?</th>	5	Wells Fargo checking account?	5	\$6.54 of access fees. Correct?
 8 A. It came from the existing balances in the First Dakota 9 National Bank account. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 11 whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo 12 account. Is that right? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately 14 5128,855. What does that represent? 16 A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the 17 First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank 18 to the Wells Fargo Bank. 19 Q. So both of those items are just transferred from 19 A. Yes. 10 Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time 17 First Dakota to Wells Fargo? 18 A. Right. 19 Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is 10 Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is 11 Telecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at 12 least, kept paying you. Didn't they? 13 A. September 30, 2010. 14 Q. Well, who stopped paying you? 15 A. No, they didn't. 16 Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit? 17 A. Mist of them. 	6	A. \$75,000.	6	A. Yes.
9 National Bank account. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took 10 Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time 11 whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo 11 where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands 12 account. Is that right? 12 down to \$6.54? 13 A. Yes. 13 MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time. 14 Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately 14 THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question. 15 \$128,855. What does that represent? 15 BY MR. SWIER: 16 A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the 16 Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time 17 First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank 17 as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on 18 to the Wells Fargo Bank. 18 with the legal status of the cases here in South Dakota? 19 Q. So both of those items are just transferred from 19 A. Yes. Sprint brought suit against Native American 21 A. Right. 21 Telecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at 22 <t< th=""><th>7</th><th>Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from.</th><th>7</th><th>Q. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various</th></t<>	7	Q. Explain where that \$75,000 came from.	7	Q. Carlos, you're obviously aware of the various
10Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took10Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time11whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo11where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands12account. Is that right?12down to \$6.54?13A. Yes.13MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time.14Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately14THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question.15\$128,855. What does that represent?15BY MR. SWIER:16A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the16Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time17First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank17as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on18to the Wells Fargo Bank.19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.21least, kept paying you. Didn't the??22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is22least, kept paying you. Didn't the??23the date on that Wells Fargo Statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.25A. Most of them.	8	A. It came from the existing balances in the First Dakota	8	lawsuits, including this one we're currently in. Correct?
11whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo11where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands12account. Is that right?12down to \$6.54?13A. Yes.13MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time.14Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately14THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question.15\$128,855. What does that represent?15BY MR. SWIER:16A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the16Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time17First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank17as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on18to the Wells Fargo Bank.19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.21relecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is22least, kept paying you. Didn't they?23the date on that Wells Fargo statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	9	National Bank account.	.9	
12account. Is that right?12down to \$6.54?13A. Yes.13MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time.14Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately14THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question.15\$128,855. What does that represent?15BY MR. SWIER:16A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the16Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time17First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank17as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on18to the Wells Fargo Bank.19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.21Telecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is22least, kept paying you. Didn't they?23A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	10	Q. So you closed the First Dakota account down and took	10	Q. Can you tell the Court what happened around this time
13A. Yes.13MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time.14Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately14THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question.15\$128,855. What does that represent?15BY MR. SWIER:16A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the16Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time17First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank17as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on18to the Wells Fargo Bank.19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.21Telecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is22least, kept paying you. Didn't they?23the date on that Wells Fargo statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	11	whatever was in there and gave it to the Wells Fargo	11	where your access fees have gone from hundreds of thousands
14Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately14THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question.15\$128,855. What does that represent?15BY MR. SWIER:16A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the16Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time17First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank17as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on18to the Wells Fargo Bank.19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.21relecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is22least, kept paying you. Didn't they?23A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	12	account. Is that right?	12	down to \$6.54?
15BY MR. SWIER:16A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the16Q. Approximately October of 2010, Carlos, the same time17First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank17as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on18to the Wells Fargo Bank.17A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.19Q. So both of those items are just transferred from19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?20When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.21Telecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is23A. No, they didn't.23the date on that Wells Fargo statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	13	A. Yes.	13	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague as to time.
169.16,000 that represents16A. That's the switch carrier payments we received in the17First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank18to the Wells Fargo Bank.19Q. So both of those items are just transferred from19Q. So both of those items are just transferred from19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?21A. Right.22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is23the date on that Wells Fargo statement?24A. September 30, 2010.25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	14	Q. There is also, Carlos, an amount of approximately	14	THE COURT: Sustained. Rephrase your question.
 17 First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank 18 to the Wells Fargo Bank. 19 Q. So both of those items are just transferred from 19 A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom. 20 First Dakota to Wells Fargo? 21 A. Right. 22 Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is 23 the date on that Wells Fargo statement? 24 A. September 30, 2010. 25 Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit? 26 First Dakota to Wells Targo statement show that NAT received a deposit? 27 A. Most of them. 	15	\$128,855. What does that represent?	15	
18to the Wells Fargo Bank.18with the legal status of the cases here in South Dakota?19Q. So both of those items are just transferred from19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.21Telecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is22least, kept paying you. Didn't they?23the date on that Wells Fargo statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	16		16	
19Q. So both of those items are just transferred from19A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is21Telecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at23the date on that Wells Fargo statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	17	First Dakota Bank that I transferred from First Dakota Bank	17	as this statement, can you tell the Court what was going on
20First Dakota to Wells Fargo?20Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American21A. Right.21Telecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is22least, kept paying you. Didn't they?23the date on that Wells Fargo statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	18	to the Wells Fargo Bank.	18	with the legal status of the cases here in South Dakota?
21A. Right.21Telecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is22least, kept paying you. Didn't they?23the date on that Wells Fargo statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	19	Q. So both of those items are just transferred from	19	A. Yes. Sprint brought suit to Native American Telecom.
22Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is22least, kept paying you. Didn't they?23the date on that Wells Fargo statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	20	First Dakota to Wells Fargo?	20	Q. When Sprint brought suit against Native American
23the date on that Wells Fargo statement?23A. No, they didn't.24A. September 30, 2010.24Q. Well, who stopped paying you?25Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit?25A. Most of them.	21	A. Right.	21	Telecom, I would presume that all the other carriers, at
24 A. September 30, 2010. 24 Q. Well, who stopped paying you? 25 Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit? 25 A. Most of them.	22	Q. Carlos, I want you to look at Exhibit No. 21. What is	22	least, kept paying you. Didn't they?
25 Q. Does that statement show that NAT received a deposit? 25 A. Most of them.	23	the date on that Wells Fargo statement?	23	A. No, they didn't.
	04	•	24	• Well who stopped paying you?
	24	A. September 30, 2010.	24	G. Weil, who scopped paying you:

Motion	Hearing		March 3, 2011
	37		39
1	Q. Other than \$6.54?	1	the date on that banking statement?
2	A. That's correct.	. 2	A. January 31, 2011.
3	Q. Carlos, if you would now look at Exhibit 23, please.	3	Q. What does it show for deposits for NAT?
4	What's the date on that banking statement?	4	A. Shows total deposits of \$45,031.02.
5	A. November 30, 2010.	5	Q. Of that amount, what constitutes switched access fees
6	Q. What does it show for deposits that were received from	6	received by NAT?
7	NAT?	7	A. \$31.02.
8	A. Total deposits?	8	Q. Where did the other \$45,000 derive?
9	Q. Total deposits first.	9	A. Loans from WideVoice to Native American Telecom.
10	A. Total deposits, we've got \$58,077.69.	10	Q. Why did WideVoice make those loans?
11	Q. Of that amount, how much of it derives from switched	11	A. For the same reason. Couldn't afford didn't have
12	access fees NAT received?	12	any money to pay their operating expenses.
13	A. \$7,077.69.	13	Q. The switched access fee payments stopped?
14	Q. In Exhibit 23 there are also a couple references to a	14	A. Yes.
15	couple rather large numbers that says "online transfer	15	Q. Carlos, if you would, would you, please, take a look
16	loans." Do you see that?	16	at Exhibit No. 26?
17	A. Ido.	17	A. Sure.
18	Q. Will you share with the Court what those numbers	18	Q. I'll give you a minute. Are you familiar with that
19	reflect?	19	document?
20	A. Those are loans from WideVoice to Native American	20	A. Iam.
21	Telecom.	21	Q. What is that document?
22	Q. How much was the loan amount WideVoice made to NAT	22	A. This represents the Balance Sheet for Native American
23	that month?	23	Telecom as of December 31, 2010.
24	A. \$51,000.	24	Q. I want to run through this very quickly with you.
25	Q. As the controller of NAT and being familiar with the	25	Look under the "Checking and Savings" column. Do you see
	38		40
1	financials of both WideVoice and NAT, why was that loan	·1	that?
2	made from WideVoice to NAT?	2	A. Yes.
3	A. To cover operating expenses.	3	Q. How much money remains in that First Dakota checking
4	Q. Because the switched access payments relatively	4	account?
5	stopped?	5	A. \$1,814.19.
6	A. That's correct. Didn't have enough funds to cover its	6	Q. How much cash is in the Wells Fargo account that you
7	own expenses.	7	opened when you first started doing the controller
8	Q. If you would now look at Exhibit No. 24. What is the	8	function?
9	date on that banking statement?	.9	A. \$10,043.06.
10	A. December 31, 2010.	10	Q. So as of December 31, 2010, just a couple months ago,
11	Q. What does that statement show regarding deposits from	11	what were NAT's total current assets in those two accounts?
12	NAT?	12	A. \$11,857.25.
13	A. Shows total deposits of \$47,519.77.	13	Q. If we go down under the "Fixed Assets," we have a line
13	 Q. Did NAT receive any switched access fees from the 	14	item that talks about "Computer Equipment." Will you
		15	explain to us, please, what that is?
15	carriers, and if so, how much?	16	A. Sure. That's computer equipment related to the
16	A. They did. They received \$3,519.77.	17	Communications Center and Internet Library at the
17	Q. And the remainder of that amount came from who?	18	Crow Creek Reservation.
18	A. Loans from WideVoice to Native American Telecom.	19	Q. Those are fixed assets from NAT that were placed on
19	Q. Why did WideVoice make the loan to Native American	20	
20	Telecom?		the Reservation?
21	A. Again, to cover the expenses Native American Telecom	21	A. Correct.
22	couldn't pay.	22	Q. There's also a line there that says "Furniture and
23	Q. Because the access fee payments stopped?	23	Equipment" for \$617.00. What's that?
24	A. That's correct.	24	A. That also goes towards the Communications Center and
25	Q. Carlos, if you would now look at Exhibit 25. What's ' Jill M. Connell	25	Internet Library located on the Reservation. -330-6669 Page 37 to 40 of 25

101101	Hearing		March 3, 2
	41	1	43 Q. Do you know who that person is?
1	Q. Then we have a big number. We have a \$216,000 number	1	A. As of which date?
2	for "Wi-Max Equipment." What does that represent?		Q. As of today.
3	A. That's the cost of the communications tower that was	3	
4	put on the Reservation.	4	A. As of today? Yes.
5	Q. That's all the hardware and software that goes with	5	Q. Who is that?
6	that?	6	A. It would be Kolpfstin & Kapur.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. Could you spell that, the best you can?
8	Q. So, Carlos, total fixed assets as of December 31,	8	A. K-O-L-P-F-S-T-I-N and K-A-P-U-R.
9	2010, are what?	9	Q. That's an accounting firm from where?
0	A. \$224,914.85.	10	A. They're located in Irvine, California.
1	Q. Now if we look under the "Liabilities and Equity"	11	Q. Does that accounting firm have any type of ownership
2	column, do you see that?	12	interest in NAT?
3	A. Ido.	13	A. None whatsoever.
4	Q. It says "Current Liabilities," and then it says "Other	14	Q. Does that accounting firm have any type of ownership
5	Current Liabilities," and then it gets down to, it says	15	interest in any of the other various entities that you do
6	"Due to WideVoice Communications." Do you see that?	16	accounting work for?
7	A. Yes.	17	A. None whatsoever.
8	Q. What does that represent?	18	Q. So they come in and do your taxes?
9	A. It's a combination of two things. It's a combination	19	A. Yes. They are completely independent.
0	of expenses that WideVoice has paid on behalf of Native	20	Q. Carlos, there's also a line item there for "Net
1	American Telecom, as well as loans it made directly to	21	Income" for approximately minus \$134,000. What does that
2	Native American Telecom.	22	represent?
23	Q. That total amount due to WideVoice, either through	23	A. Those are the losses for the period from January
24	them paying for equipment or giving loans, is how much?	24	through December of 2010.
25	A. \$474,949.38.	25	Q. You took about a \$135,000 loss?
	42		- 44
			-
1	Q. Do you remember when WideVoice started either paying	1	A. Yes.
2	Q. Do you remember when WideVoice started either paying for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the	1	A. Yes.Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately.
2	for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the	2	Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately.
2 3	for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started?	2 3	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained
2 3 4	for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started?	2 3 4	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained
2 3 4 5	for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. Ido. Q. When was that?	2 3 4 5	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income or an approximate of the equity.
2 3 4 5 6	for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009.	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please.	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that represent? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out that mirror each other. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that represent? A. Those are expenses that or transactions that took place throughout the years that we classified as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out that mirror each other. Correct? A. Yes. It's called a Balance Sheet. Everything is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 15	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that represent? A. Those are expenses that or transactions that took place throughout the years that were incurred by members of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out that mirror each other. Correct? A. Yes. It's called a Balance Sheet. Everything is supposed to balance.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 14 15 16 17	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that represent? A. Those are expenses that or transactions that took place throughout the years that we classified as shareholder distributions that were incurred by members of Native American Telecom Enterprise that we classified as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out that mirror each other. Correct? A. Yes. It's called a Balance Sheet. Everything is supposed to balance. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, at this time I would move Defendant's Exhibit 26.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that represent? A. Those are expenses that or transactions that took place throughout the years that we classified as shareholder distributions that were incurred by members of Native American Telecom Enterprise that we classified as shareholder distributions, because we weren't exactly sure 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out that mirror each other. Correct? A. Yes. It's called a Balance Sheet. Everything is supposed to balance. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, at this time I would move Defendant's Exhibit 26. THE COURT: Any objection?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that represent? A. Those are expenses that or transactions that took place throughout the years that we classified as shareholder distributions that were incurred by members of Native American Telecom Enterprise that we classified as shareholder distributions, because we weren't exactly sure if we wanted to classify those as expenses on the books of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out that mirror each other. Correct? A. Yes. It's called a Balance Sheet. Everything is supposed to balance. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, at this time I would move Defendant's Exhibit 26. THE COURT: Any objection? MR. KNUDSON: No objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 21 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that represent? A. Those are expenses that or transactions that took place throughout the years that we classified as shareholder distributions that were incurred by members of Native American Telecom Enterprise that we classified as is shareholder distributions, because we weren't exactly sure if we wanted to classify those as expenses on the books of Native American Telecom until everybody had a chance to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out that mirror each other. Correct? A. Yes. It's called a Balance Sheet. Everything is supposed to balance. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, at this time I would move Defendant's Exhibit 26. THE COURT: Any objection? MR. KNUDSON: No objection. THE COURT: 26 is received.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that represent? A. Those are expenses that or transactions that took place throughout the years that we classified as shareholder distributions that were incurred by members of Native American Telecom Enterprise that we classified as shareholder distributions, because we weren't exactly sure if we wanted to classify those as expenses on the books of Native American Telecom until everybody had a chance to figure out if they wanted to allocate those in that manner. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out that mirror each other. Correct? A. Yes. It's called a Balance Sheet. Everything is supposed to balance. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, at this time I would move Defendant's Exhibit 26. THE COURT: Any objection? MR. KNUDSON: No objection. THE COURT: 26 is received.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 19 21 22 22	 for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that represent? A. Those are expenses that or transactions that took place throughout the years that we classified as shareholder distributions, because we weren't exactly sure if we wanted to classify those as expenses on the books of Native American Telecom until everybody had a chance to figure out if they wanted to allocate those in that manner. Q. Does NAT have an independent tax accountant? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out that mirror each other. Correct? A. Yes. It's called a Balance Sheet. Everything is supposed to balance. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, at this time I would move Defendant's Exhibit 26. THE COURT: Any objection? MR. KNUDSON: No objection. THE COURT: 26 is received. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Carlos, if you would now, please, take a look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for things on behalf of NAT or started to provide the loans? Do you remember when all of that started? A. I do. Q. When was that? A. It was around June of 2009. Q. Then, Carlos, there are a couple things under "Equity." The first item is "Retained Earnings" for approximately \$75,000. Explain to the Court what that represents, please. A. Retained earnings is the losses from the prior year. Q. "Shareholder distributions." What does that represent? A. Those are expenses that or transactions that took place throughout the years that we classified as shareholder distributions that were incurred by members of Native American Telecom Enterprise that we classified as shareholder distributions, because we weren't exactly sure if we wanted to classify those as expenses on the books of Native American Telecom until everybody had a chance to figure out if they wanted to allocate those in that manner. Q. Does NAT have an independent tax accountant? A. Independent tax accountant?	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. "Total Equity" of minus \$238,000, approximately. Where does that number derive? A. That's the cumulative total of the equity, retained earnings, shareholder distributions, and the net income of this year. Q. So total liabilities and equities of course always add up to the total assets. What does that show, Carlos, the "Total Liabilities and Equity"? A. \$236,772.10. Q. Just as a matter of accounting, your total liabilities and equity and your total assets, those numbers come out that mirror each other. Correct? A. Yes. It's called a Balance Sheet. Everything is supposed to balance. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, at this time I would move Defendant's Exhibit 26. THE COURT: Any objection? MR. KNUDSON: No objection. THE COURT: 26 is received.

(

25 A. Yes.

25 A. Sure. This is the support for the amount on the Page 41 to 44 of 256

	45		47
1	Balance Sheet that's due to WideVoice Communications.	1	that right?
2	Q. Let's go through some of those items real quickly.	2	A. Yes. In November?
3	Let's take, for instance, if you look at the third column	3	Q. Yes.
4	over where it says "Num."	4	A. Yes.
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. What does that reflect?
6	Q. What does that stand for?	6	A. That's a loan from WideVoice, so that's a cash
7	A. That's the journal number.	7	transfer.
8	Q. Under "Name," it says "Wirefree Communications." Is	8	Q. Do you know why that was needed?
9	that right?	9	A. To be able to allow Native American Telecom to pay its
10	A. Yes.	10	expenses.
11	Q. You have a memo that describes what that is. What is	11	Q. It says to cover payroll, too. Is that right?
12	the amount under that line item, and what was it for?	12	A. Yes.
13	A. The amount is \$47,750. It was for the first payment	13	Q. You have another circuit charge. Then you have an
14	for the installation of the antenna of the communications	14	amount for \$26,000. Do you see that?
15	tower on the Indian Reservation.	15	A. Ido.
16	Q. That was necessary to put the hardware and software	16	Q. What is that for?
17	and everything up probably?	17	A. Again, another transfer to Native American Telecom to
18	A. Yes.	18	allow Native American Telecom to pay its expenses.
19	Q. Carlos, if you look at the next line excuse me, two	19	Q. Who is that from?
20	down, there is an amount of \$32,775. Do you see that?	20	A. WideVoice Communications.
21	A. Yes, I do.	21	Q. Then we have another entry for approximately \$30,000.
22	Q. What does that amount reflect? What payment does that	22	What does that reflect?
23	reflect?	23	A. Another loan to Native American Telecom to cover its
24	A. That's another payment for the installation of the	24	expenses.
25	communications tower.	25	Q. Carlos, at that time, is that the very middle of the
	46		. 48
1	46 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28.	1	period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here,
1		2	period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT?
	Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28.Correct?A. Correct.		period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time.
2	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? 	2	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000.
2	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of 	2 3 4 5	period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. 	2 3 4 5 6	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount and the communications tower on the reservation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 '8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. Q. You know you need circuits to do this work. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does that number reflect?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. Q. You know you need circuits to do this work. A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 .8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does that number reflect? A. That's the amount due from NAT to WideVoice
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. Q. You know you need circuits to do this work. A. Correct. Q. Carlos, we have an amount of \$14,341. Is that also 	2 3 4 5 6 7 '8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does that number reflect? A. That's the amount due from NAT to WideVoice
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. Q. You know you need circuits to do this work. A. Correct. Q. Carlos, we have an amount of \$14,341. Is that also for circuit payments? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 *8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does that number reflect? A. That's the amount due from NAT to WideVoice Communications for the amounts that were loaned by WideVoice Communications.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. Q. You know you need circuits to do this work. A. Correct. Q. Carlos, we have an amount of \$14,341. Is that also for circuit payments? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 '8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does that number reflect? A. That's the amount due from NAT to WideVoice Communications for the amounts that were loaned by WideVoice Communications. Q. That's debt NAT owes to WideVoice?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. Q. You know you need circuits to do this work. A. Correct. Q. Carlos, we have an amount of \$14,341. Is that also for circuit payments? A. Yes. Q. Then we have some charges for approximately \$10,000 	2 3 4 5 6 7 *8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does that number reflect? A. That's the amount due from NAT to WideVoice Communications for the amounts that were loaned by WideVoice Communications. Q. That's debt NAT owes to WideVoice? A. It is, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. Q. Carlos, we have an amount of \$14,341. Is that also for circuit payments? A. Yes. Q. Then we have some charges for approximately \$10,000 also for circuit charges. Correct? Quite a few of those 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does that number reflect? A. That's the amount due from NAT to WideVoice Communications for the amounts that were loaned by WideVoice Communications. Q. That's debt NAT owes to WideVoice? A. It is, yes. Q. Carlos, as of December 31 of 2010, is that a true and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. Q. Carlos, we have an amount of \$14,341. Is that also for circuit payments? A. Yes. Q. Then we have some charges for approximately \$10,000 also for circuit charges. Correct? Quite a few of those actually. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 *8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does that number reflect? A. That's the amount due from NAT to WideVoice Communications for the amounts that were loaned by WideVoice Communications. Q. That's debt NAT owes to WideVoice? A. It is, yes. Q. Carlos, as of December 31 of 2010, is that a true and accurate transaction account for NAT?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. Q. You know you need circuits to do this work. A. Correct. Q. Carlos, we have an amount of \$14,341. Is that also for circuit payments? A. Yes. Q. Then we have some charges for approximately \$10,000 also for circuit charges. Correct? Quite a few of those actually. A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 *8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does that number reflect? A. That's the amount due from NAT to WideVoice Communications for the amounts that were loaned by WideVoice Communications. Q. That's debt NAT owes to WideVoice? A. It is, yes. Q. Carlos, as of December 31 of 2010, is that a true and accurate transaction account for NAT? A. Yes, it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. The next item, we have a payment of \$80,290.28. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What is that for? A. Again, it's another payment for the installation of the communications tower on the Reservation. Q. Then we go down a couple lines where we have an amount of \$26,970.93. Correct? A. Correct. Q. What's that for? A. Those are the circuit charges for the transporting of the traffic. Q. Do you understand that circuit thing at all? A. No, I don't. Q. Carlos, we have an amount of \$14,341. Is that also for circuit payments? A. Yes. Q. Then we have some charges for approximately \$10,000 also for circuit charges. Correct? Quite a few of those actually. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 *8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 period where the carriers, after Sprint brought suit here, all the other carriers stopped paying NAT? A. That's about the same time. Q. Then we have the last entry there is for \$12,000. Correct? A. Yes. Q. What does that reflect? A. A loan from WideVoice to Native American Telecom to cover its expenses. Q. Why did WideVoice have to make that loan to Native American Telecom? A. It didn't have enough money. It wasn't getting paid. Q. So, Carlos, when you look at the final column, the balance column that has a balance of \$474,949.38, what does that number reflect? A. That's the amount due from NAT to WideVoice Communications for the amounts that were loaned by WideVoice Communications. Q. That's debt NAT owes to WideVoice? A. It is, yes. Q. Carlos, as of December 31 of 2010, is that a true and accurate transaction account for NAT?

Motion	Hearing		March 3, 2011
	49		51
1	MR. KNUDSON: No objection.	.1	A. That's the cumulative losses that NAT has incurred for
2	THE COURT: 27 is received.	2	the periods from 2009 through 2010.
3	MR. SWIER: Thank you, Your Honor.	3	Q. "Shareholder Distributions," you commented on that
4	BY MR. SWIER:	4	earlier. Is that the same?
5	Q. Carlos, if you'd now take a look at Exhibit 28,	5	A. That's the same.
6	please. What is the date on that Balance Sheet?	6	Q. The "Net Income" of a negative \$42,000, approximately.
7	A. It is January 31, 2011.	7	What does that show?
8	Q. I skipped ahead. I'm sorry. What is this document,	8	A. That's the current month's losses.
9	Exhibit 28?	9	Q. So "Total Equity," Carlos, shows what?
10	A. It represents the Balance Sheet for Native American	10	A. Negative \$280,258.24.
11	Telecom as of January 31, 2011.	11	Q. Just to make sure we have these numbers straight,
12	Q. So about a month ago. Correct?	12	under this Balance Sheet, NAT shows they had about \$25,516
13	A. Correct.	13	in the bank. Is that right?
14	Q. Is this the most up-to-date Balance Sheet Native	14	A. That's correct.
15	American Telecom has?	15	Q. And its liabilities that were owed to WideVoice were
16	A. Yes.	16	approximately \$530,000. Is that right?
17	Q. Did I ask you to prepare this so you could give the	17	A. That's correct.
18	Court the most updated information?	18	Q. Carlos, did I ask you to check on what's in the
19	A. Yes.	19	checking account as of last night?
20	Q. Carlos, let's look at Exhibit 28 real quickly. Again,	20	A. You did, yes.
21	under the "Checking and Savings" account, we have the First	21	Q. Share with the Court what NAT's account balance is as
22	Dakota National account for approximately \$1,800. Correct?	22	of last evening?
23	A. Correct.	23	A. It's just a little over \$6,000.
24	Q. And that one is just sitting dormant. There's no	24	Q. Why did we go from having \$25,000 in the checking
25	activity there.	25	account last month to now we're down to a little over
	50	-	52
1	A. There's no activity on there.	1	\$6,000?
2	${f Q}.$ Then we show approximately \$23,702 in the Wells Fargo	2	A. Because it still hasn't received any payments, and
3	account. Is that right?	3	it's had certain expenses that it's paid.
4	A. Yes.	4	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, if I have not done so, I
5	Q. So our total checking and savings between those two	5	would move Exhibit 28 into evidence.
6	accounts is what?	6	THE COURT: Any objection?
7	A. A total of \$25,516.34.	. 7	MR. KNUDSON: No objection, Your Honor.
8	Q. Then we go down under "Fixed Assets," "Computer	- 8	THE COURT: 28 is received.
9	Equipment, Furniture and Equipment, and Wi-Max Equipment."	9	BY MR. SWIER:
10	Is that the same as you testified to in the yearly Balance	10	Q. Carlos, as the controller of NAT, are you aware of a
11			
1	Sheet a few minutes ago?	11	Marketing Fee Agreement that Native American Telecom has
12	Sheet a few minutes ago? A. Yes.	11 12	Marketing Fee Agreement that Native American Telecom has with FreeConferenceCall?
12	A. Yes.	12	with FreeConferenceCall?
12 13	 A. Yes. Q. Now let's go down so "Total Assets," it looks like, 	12 13	with FreeConferenceCall? A. Yes, I am.
12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. Now let's go down so "Total Assets," it looks like, is how much, Carlos? 	12 13 14	with FreeConferenceCall? A. Yes, I am. Q. Based only on your knowledge, but what do you
12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. Now let's go down so "Total Assets," it looks like, is how much, Carlos? A. \$250,431.19. 	12 13 14 15	with FreeConferenceCall? A. Yes, I am. Q. Based only on your knowledge, but what do you understand that agreement between NAT and
12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Q. Now let's go down so "Total Assets," it looks like, is how much, Carlos? A. \$250,431.19. Q. Now let's look at the "Liability" section. As of 	12 13 14 15 16	 with FreeConferenceCall? A. Yes, I am. Q. Based only on your knowledge, but what do you understand that agreement between NAT and FreeConferenceCall to be?
12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. Now let's go down so "Total Assets," it looks like, is how much, Carlos? A. \$250,431.19. Q. Now let's look at the "Liability" section. As of approximately a month ago, how much does NAT owe to 	12 13 14 15 16 17	 with FreeConferenceCall? A. Yes, I am. Q. Based only on your knowledge, but what do you understand that agreement between NAT and FreeConferenceCall to be? A. My understanding is that Native American Telecom gets
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. Now let's go down so "Total Assets," it looks like, is how much, Carlos? A. \$250,431.19. Q. Now let's look at the "Liability" section. As of approximately a month ago, how much does NAT owe to WideVoice Communications? 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 with FreeConferenceCall? A. Yes, I am. Q. Based only on your knowledge, but what do you understand that agreement between NAT and FreeConferenceCall to be? A. My understanding is that Native American Telecom gets to keep 25 percent of the access charges received.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. Now let's go down so "Total Assets," it looks like, is how much, Carlos? A. \$250,431.19. Q. Now let's look at the "Liability" section. As of approximately a month ago, how much does NAT owe to WideVoice Communications? A. It shows \$530,689.43. 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 with FreeConferenceCall? A. Yes, I am. Q. Based only on your knowledge, but what do you understand that agreement between NAT and FreeConferenceCall to be? A. My understanding is that Native American Telecom gets to keep 25 percent of the access charges received. Q. Native American Telecom gets to keep 25 percent of the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. Now let's go down so "Total Assets," it looks like, is how much, Carlos? A. \$250,431.19. Q. Now let's look at the "Liability" section. As of approximately a month ago, how much does NAT owe to WideVoice Communications? A. It shows \$530,689.43. Q. The "Total Liabilities" for NAT are that amount, too? 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 with FreeConferenceCall? A. Yes, I am. Q. Based only on your knowledge, but what do you understand that agreement between NAT and FreeConferenceCall to be? A. My understanding is that Native American Telecom gets to keep 25 percent of the access charges received. Q. Native American Telecom gets to keep 25 percent of the gross or the net access fees?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. Now let's go down so "Total Assets," it looks like, is how much, Carlos? A. \$250,431.19. Q. Now let's look at the "Liability" section. As of approximately a month ago, how much does NAT owe to WideVoice Communications? A. It shows \$530,689.43. Q. The "Total Liabilities" for NAT are that amount, too? A. Yes, they are. 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 with FreeConferenceCall? A. Yes, I am. Q. Based only on your knowledge, but what do you understand that agreement between NAT and FreeConferenceCall to be? A. My understanding is that Native American Telecom gets to keep 25 percent of the access charges received. Q. Native American Telecom gets to keep 25 percent of the gross or the net access fees? A. The gross.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. Now let's go down so "Total Assets," it looks like, is how much, Carlos? A. \$250,431.19. Q. Now let's look at the "Liability" section. As of approximately a month ago, how much does NAT owe to WideVoice Communications? A. It shows \$530,689.43. Q. The "Total Liabilities" for NAT are that amount, too? A. Yes, they are. Q. Then we go under "Equity," the "Retained Earnings." 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 with FreeConferenceCall? A. Yes, I am. Q. Based only on your knowledge, but what do you understand that agreement between NAT and FreeConferenceCall to be? A. My understanding is that Native American Telecom gets to keep 25 percent of the access charges received. Q. Native American Telecom gets to keep 25 percent of the gross or the net access fees? A. The gross. Q. In your role as a controller for these companies, and

C

	Hearing 53		55
4	· · ·	1	payment from AT&T?
1	around the country? A. I'm familiar with other arrangements.	2	A. Recently?
2	Q. Does FreeConferenceCall enter into these type of	3	Q. Yes.
3		4	A. Yes.
4 5	Marketing Fee Agreements with other local exchange carriers?	5	Q. When did NAT receive that AT&T payment?
	_	6	A. It was in late January of 2011.
6	A. Yes.	7	Q. So about a month ago?
· ·	Q. And is the Marketing Fee Agreement between	8	A. About a month ago, yes.
8	FreeConferenceCall and Native American Telecom, does that pretty much replicate the other agreements that you are	9	Q. How much did AT&T pay NAT for its switched access
10	familiar with?	10	fees?
11	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.	11	A. About \$150,000.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. When NAT received that money from AT&T, what did NAT
13	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. Or the	13	do with it?
14	answer will stand.	14	A. NAT had to pay WideVoice back for the debt it had on
15	BY MR. SWIER:	15	its books.
16	Q. "Yes," you said?	16	Q. So of that \$150,000, how much was paid to repay
17	A. Yes.	17	WideVoice for the loans?
18	Q. Carlos, you indicated earlier you also served as the	18	A. \$140,000.
19	controller for WideVoice, W-I-D-E Voice. Correct?	19	Q. So NAT retained about \$10,000 of that?
20	A. Yes.	20	A. Correct.
21	Q. I want to go back to October of 2010. That is when	21	Q. That amount is now down to about \$6,000 in the
22	the switched access revenues for NAT went from hundreds of	22	checking account?
23	thousands down to almost nothing. Is that right?	23	A. Correct.
24	A. That's correct.	24	Q. Hold on here, because I have a question. Under the
25	Q. You indicated that was approximately the time that	25	Marketing Fee Agreement that you talked about a few minutes
	54	•	. 56
1	Sprint started bringing suits, lawsuits against NAT?	1	ago, isn't 75 percent of those switched access fees
2	A. Yes.	2	supposed to go to FreeConferenceCall for the work they do
3	Q. At that same time did WideVoice Communications start	3	for NAT?
4	to have problems with carriers like Sprint not paying their	4	A. It is.
5	switched access fees?	5	Q. Then I presume you honored the contract and paid
6	A. Sure.		
7	A. Sule.	6	FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000.
	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy.	6 7	
8			FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000.
	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy.	7	FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you?
8	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled.	7 • 8	FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not.
-8 9	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems	7 •8 9	FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come?
8 9 10	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments.	7 • 8 9 10	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT.
8 9 10 11	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER:	7 -8 9 10 11	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both
8 9 10 11 12	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please.	7 •8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with
8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please. A. Many of the carriers just simply stopped paying.	7 ·8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with FreeConference, owes them?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please. A. Many of the carriers just simply stopped paying. Q. What, they cut their payments in half, or what did	7 ·8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with FreeConference, owes them? A. Correct. Q. Why doesn't NAT just write out a check to FreeConferenceCall and abide by your contractual agreement?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please. A. Many of the carriers just simply stopped paying. Q. What, they cut their payments in half, or what did they do?	7 · 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with FreeConference, owes them? A. Correct. Q. Why doesn't NAT just write out a check to FreeConferenceCall and abide by your contractual agreement? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please. A. Many of the carriers just simply stopped paying. Q. What, they cut their payments in half, or what did they do? A. Some just stopped paying altogether.	7 -8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with FreeConference, owes them? A. Correct. Q. Why doesn't NAT just write out a check to FreeConferenceCall and abide by your contractual agreement? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please. A. Many of the carriers just simply stopped paying. Q. What, they cut their payments in half, or what did they do? A. Some just stopped paying altogether. Q. Was Sprint one of those that stopped paying 	7 -8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with FreeConference, owes them? A. Correct. Q. Why doesn't NAT just write out a check to FreeConferenceCall and abide by your contractual agreement? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. NAT demanded their payment.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please. A. Many of the carriers just simply stopped paying. Q. What, they cut their payments in half, or what did they do? A. Some just stopped paying altogether. Q. Was Sprint one of those that stopped paying altogether?	7 -8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with FreeConference, owes them? A. Correct. Q. Why doesn't NAT just write out a check to FreeConferenceCall and abide by your contractual agreement? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. NAT demanded their payment. BY MR. SWIER:
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please. A. Many of the carriers just simply stopped paying. Q. What, they cut their payments in half, or what did they do? A. Some just stopped paying altogether. Q. Was Sprint one of those that stopped paying altogether? A. Yes.	7 -8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with FreeConference, owes them? A. Correct. Q. Why doesn't NAT just write out a check to FreeConferenceCali and abide by your contractual agreement? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. NAT demanded their payment. BY MR. SWIER: Q. WideVoice?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please. A. Many of the carriers just simply stopped paying. Q. What, they cut their payments in half, or what did they do? A. Some just stopped paying altogether. Q. Was Sprint one of those that stopped paying altogether? A. Yes. Q. So, Carlos, what we had then at the same time, tell me 	7 -8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with FreeConference, owes them? A. Correct. Q. Why doesn't NAT just write out a check to FreeConferenceCall and abide by your contractual agreement? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. NAT demanded their payment. BY MR. SWIER: Q. WideVoice? A. I'm sorry. WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please. A. Many of the carriers just simply stopped paying. Q. What, they cut their payments in half, or what did they do? A. Some just stopped paying altogether. Q. Was Sprint one of those that stopped paying altogether? A. Yes. Q. So, Carlos, what we had then at the same time, tell me if this is right, we had the switched access fees, payments stopped to both WideVoice and to NAT. Is that right? A. That's correct. 	7 -8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with FreeConference, owes them? A. Correct. Q. Why doesn't NAT just write out a check to FreeConferenceCall and abide by your contractual agreement? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. NAT demanded their payment. BY MR. SWIER: Q. WideVoice? A. I'm sorry. WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. Well, can't NAT just write a check out of its checking
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevancy. THE COURT: Overruled. A. Shortly after, yes, they did start receiving problems with payments. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Describe that, please. A. Many of the carriers just simply stopped paying. Q. What, they cut their payments in half, or what did they do? A. Some just stopped paying altogether. Q. Was Sprint one of those that stopped paying altogether? A. Yes. Q. So, Carlos, what we had then at the same time, tell me if this is right, we had the switched access fees, payments stopped to both WideVoice and to NAT. Is that right? 	7 -8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 FreeConferenceCall their 75 percent of that \$150,000. Didn't you? A. We did not. Q. How come? A. Because WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT. Q. So now we have a situation where NAT owes both WideVoice for loans, and it also, under its contract with FreeConference, owes them? A. Correct. Q. Why doesn't NAT just write out a check to FreeConferenceCall and abide by your contractual agreement? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. NAT demanded their payment. BY MR. SWIER: Q. WideVoice? A. I'm sorry. WideVoice demanded their payment from NAT.

lotior	Hearing		March 3, 20
	57		59
1	Q. So you received that payment from AT&T the end of	1	THE COURT: Sustained.
2	January, about a month ago. Correct?	2	BY MR. SWIER:
3	A. Correct.	3	Q. Are you familiar with WideVoice's financial status?
4	Q. When that payment came have you received any other	4	A. Yes.
5	payments from any other carriers?	5	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Relevance.
6	A. No, we haven't.	6	THE COURT: Overruled.
7	Q. Have you received five cents from Sprint?	7	A. Yes.
8	A. No.	8	BY MR. SWIER:
9	Q. Does NAT continue to provide service to Sprint's	• 9	Q. WideVoice Communications isn't in a position to keep
10	customers?	10	paying NAT these loans. Is it?
11	A. Yes, it does.	11	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Leading.
12	Q. Does Sprint accept that service from NAT?	12	THE COURT: Sustained as leading.
13	A. Yes, it does.	13	BY MR. SWIER:
14	Q. But it just doesn't pay you.	14	Q. Are they in a position to continue to pay these loans?
15	A. Right.	15	Α. Νο.
16	Q. If AT&T made a payment to NAT back the end of January,	16	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.
17	if AT&T is going to start making consistent payments, would	17	THE COURT: Overruled. The answer will stand.
18	that make a huge difference for NAT?	18	BY MR. SWIER:
19	A. Yes.	19	Q. Does NAT have any other source of income to keep
20	Q. Carlos, if AT&T would have made its payment a few days	20	afloat if WideVoice discontinues its financial assistance?
21	ago, the end of the month, like it was supposed to, would	21	A. It does not.
22	that help NAT?	22	Q. Carlos, are you familiar with the fact that Native
23	A. Yes.	23	American Telecom has filed two access fee tariffs with the
24	Q. Carlos, did AT&T make their regular monthly payment	24	Federal Communications Commission?
25	this month or in February?	25	A. Yes.
	58		60
1	A. No, they did not.	1	Q. You don't know the details. You just know they filed.
2	Q. You've been in South Dakota for a few days. Correct?	2	Is that right?
2	A. Yes.	3	A. I'm aware of the filings.
4		4	Q. Do you know when NAT filed its first access revenue
_	Q. When was the last time you checked to see if, indeed, AT&T is continuing to make its payments?	5	tariff with the Federal Communications Commission?
5	A. I checked last night.	6	A. The first tariff?
6	-	7	Q. Yes.
7	Q. And I'm sure they paid?	8	A. I'm not one hundred percent certain.
8	A. They did not.		Q. Let me narrow it down. Approximately the winter of
9	Q. Has Sprint paid?	9	
10	A. No.	10	2010. Would that jog your memory?
11	Q. You indicated of the \$150,000 AT&T payment, \$140,000	11	A. That would be about right.
12	went to WideVoice to start to pay the loans back?	12	Q. To the best of your knowledge, has
13	A. Yes.	13	THE COURT: Are you talking about January through
14	Q. Why was that? Why did you pay WideVoice? Why did you	14	March of 2010, or November, December of 2010, since those
15	start paying their loan back?	15	are both winter months?
16	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Cumulative.	16	MR. SWIER: We're talking from February 2010,
17	THE COURT: Sustained.	17	Your Honor, up until today. Of course they are, as you
18	BY MR. SWIER:	18	know, two separate tariffs.
19	Q. Carlos, you are familiar with the financial status of	19	BY MR. SWIER:
20	WideVoice Communications?	20	Q. So, Carlos, let's do this. Under those two tariffs
21	A. Yes.	21	NAT has, so from February of 2010 to January of 2011, have
22	Q. Based on your knowledge as WideVoice's controller,	22	you calculated how much Sprint owes to NAT under NAT's
23	based on their financial status, is WideVoice	23	switched access tariffs?
		1	• • • •
24	Communications going to continue to loan NAT money?	24	A. Yes, I have.

C

	Motior	n Hearing		March 3, 2011
		61		63
	1	outstanding amount is?	1	Q. When is the last time Sprint paid NAT for the switched
	2	A. Sure. It's about \$557,000.	2	access fees? Do you know?
\cap	3	Q. That doesn't include anything for February yet?	3	A. It was around February of 2010.
	4	A. No, it does not. It's through the November 10th	4	Q. So almost exactly a year ago?
	5	billing I mean, January 10th billing. Excuse me.	5	A. Yes.
	6	Q. So it will be more as of today?	6	Q. Carlos, through your 16 years of experience in doing
	7	A. Yes.	7	accounting and controller-like actions, you are familiar
	8	Q. Carlos, are you familiar with the second tariff that	8	with business plans and how businesses come and go. Aren't
	9	NAT filed back in November?	•9	you?
	10	A. Yes.	10	A. Yes.
	11	Q. I'm going to, for clarity, I'll refer to that as the	11	Q. Based on your experience, what are NAT's options at
	12	high-volume access tariff. Is that okay?	12	this point to move forward?
	13	A. That's fine.	13	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.
	14	Q. The high-volume access tariff, are you aware the	14	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
	15	high-volume access tariff is written a little bit	15	A. What options?
	16	differently than the initial tariff?	16	BY MR. SWIER:
	17	A. Yes.	17	Q. What options do they have?
	18	Q. Again, I know you don't know the details, so I won't	18	A. One option is to close their doors.
	19	ask you. Since that high-volume access tariff went into	19	Q. Would they have another option?
	20	place, which would be November 30 of 2010, have you	20	A. Yes. Another option would be to file for bankruptcy
	21	calculated what Sprint owes to NAT, not under all the past	21	protection.
	22	debt they owe, but since November 30 of 2010 up until	22	Q. Has NAT reached out to a bankruptcy attorney? If you
	23	today's date? How much does Sprint owe NAT under that	23	know, has NAT reached out to a bankruptcy attorney here in
6	24	high-volume access tariff?	24	South Dakota?
	25	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Vague at this point. 62	25	A. They have.
	1	I'm not sure if he's asking for the total, or if this is a	1	Q. So NAT can file bankruptcy. They can just close its
	2	subset of the \$530,000 he testified to earlier.	2	doors. Do they have any other options?
	3	THE COURT: If you could clarify. Is it in	3	A. If Sprint would pay, they could continue to operate.
	4	addition to or is it already a part of the \$557,000?	4	Q. And if Sprint would pay their debt owed, would that
	5	BY MR. SWIER:	5	keep NAT afloat for the time being?
	6	Q. Carlos, would you clarify? First of all, under the	6	A. It would.
	7	high-volume access tariff from November 30 to the present	7	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, if I may have a minute.
	8	date, what is the amount that Sprint owes under that	8	THE COURT: You may.
	9	tariff?	9	MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, I believe
	10	A. \$127,000.	10	that's all the questions I have. Thank you.
	11	Q. Now, is that \$127,000 number included in the \$557,000	11	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson?
	12	number?	12	MR. KNUDSON: Yes, Your Honor. Did you want to
	13	A. Part of it is.	13	start right away?
	14	Q. Okay. Since that high-volume access tariff went into	14	THE COURT: Why don't we take a 10-minute break.
	15	play a few months ago, how much has Sprint paid of that	15	We'll be in recess until 25 to 11:00.
	16	\$127,000?	16	(Recess at 10:26 until 10:40)
	17	A. None of it.	17	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson?
	18	Q. Zero?	18	MR. KNUDSON: Thank you, Your Honor.
	19	A. Zero.	19	CROSS-EXAMINATION
C	20	Q. Has payment been demanded by NAT or your agent?	20	BY MR. KNUDSON:
· ·	21	A. Yes.	21	Q. Good morning, Mr. Cestero. You recall we met two days
Margary C.	22	Q. Do you hear anything from them?	22	ago.
	23	A. No.	23	A. Yes.
	24	Q. Your check didn't come?	24	Q. We had the pleasure of doing a deposition on Tuesday.
	25	A. It has not come.	25	Do you recall that?

March 3, 2011

r			March 3, 2011
	65 '	.	. 67
1	A. I do.	1	Q. In fact, he's the majority owner of WideVoice with
2	Q. Do you recall when your deposition was taken, you were	2	an I. Is that true?
3	sworn to tell the truth. Do you remember?	3	A. Yes.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. That's a Nevada Sub S corporation?
5	Q. Just like you were sworn by the Court today to tell	5	A. It is.
6	the truth. Correct?	6	Q. Then Wyde Voice with a Y, David Erickson is the
7	A. Yes.	7	majority owner of that, too. Isn't he?
8	Q. I would like to ask you a few questions about your	.8	A. Yes.
9	testimony today and what you said on Tuesday. One thing ${\rm I}$	9	Q. And Free Conferencing Corporation, David Erickson is
10	think we should clarify is, isn't it a fact in 2010 NAT	10	the founder and chief owner of that, as well?
11	reported a gross income of \$1,148,925.84?	11	A. Yes.
12	A. It did.	12	Q. Likewise, Free Conferencing Global, David Erickson is
13	Q. It is also true, is it not, that NAT paid as marketing	13	the majority owner of that, as well. Correct?
14	expenses on its P&L \$794,307.49 in 2010?	14	A. Yes.
15	A. I don't have the P&L in front of me, but it sounds	15	Q. HDPSTN, is he also the majority owner of that company?
16	about right.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Before we get into those numbers, I'd like to clarify	17	Q. Now, you said today, if I understood this correctly,
18	something you testified to about WideVoice with an I. You	18	just confirm it for me, that you serve as the controller
19	say that's a carrier.	19	for these entities?
20	A. Yes.	20	A. I serve the function of a controller.
21	Q. Then Wyde Voice with a Y. That's a conference bridge	21	Q. You don't have the title. Just the function?
22	equipment manufacturer?	22	A. I don't have a title. It's just a title I use, to
23	A. Yes.	23	keep things simple.
24	Q. Free Conferencing Corporation, that provides free	24	Q. So you're not the controller of Native American
25	conferencing service. Correct?	25	Telecom?
	66		68
			55
1	A. Correct.	1	A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free
1 2	A. Correct.Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free	1 2	
			A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free
2	Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free	2	A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller.
2 3	Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct?	2 3	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing
2 3 4	Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct?A. Yes.	2 3 4	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then?
2 3 4 5	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? 	2 3 4 5	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all these companies. Is that right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know. Q. But David Erickson is the President and CEO of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all these companies. Is that right? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Mistakes the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know. Q. But David Erickson is the President and CEO of Free Conferencing Corporation. Is that true?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all these companies. Is that right? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Mistakes the facts. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know. Q. But David Erickson is the President and CEO of Free Conferencing Corporation. Is that true? A. Yes, it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all these companies. Is that right? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Mistakes the facts. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know. Q. But David Erickson is the President and CEO of Free Conferencing Corporation. Is that true? A. Yes, it is. Q. Your understanding is Jeff Holoubek is now the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all these companies. Is that right? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Mistakes the facts. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know. Q. But David Erickson is the President and CEO of Free Conferencing Corporation. Is that true? A. Yes, it is. Q. Your understanding is Jeff Holoubek is now the President of Native American Telecom?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all these companies. Is that right? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Mistakes the facts. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. Not for Native American Telecom, it does not. By MR. KNUDSON: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know. Q. But David Erickson is the President and CEO of Free Conferencing Corporation. Is that true? A. Yes, it is. Q. Your understanding is Jeff Holoubek is now the President of Native American Telecom? A. He is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all these companies. Is that right? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Mistakes the facts. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. Not for Native American Telecom, it does not. BY MR. KNUDSON: Q. I didn't list that. WideVoice with an I, Wyde Voice 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know. Q. But David Erickson is the President and CEO of Free Conferencing Corporation. Is that true? A. Yes, it is. Q. Your understanding is Jeff Holoubek is now the President of Native American Telecom? A. He is. Q. Do you know when that took place?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all these companies. Is that right? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Mistakes the facts. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. Not for Native American Telecom, it does not. BY MR. KNUDSON: Q. I didn't list that. WideVoice with an I, Wyde Voice with a Y, Free Conferencing Corporation, Free Conferencing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know. Q. But David Erickson is the President and CEO of Free Conferencing Corporation. Is that true? A. Yes, it is. Q. Your understanding is Jeff Holoubek is now the President of Native American Telecom? A. He is. Q. Do you know when that took place? A. I don't know the exact date. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all these companies. Is that right? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Mistakes the facts. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. Not for Native American Telecom, it does not. BY MR. KNUDSON: Q. I didn't list that. WideVoice with an I, Wyde Voice with a Y, Free Conferencing Corporation, Free Conferencing Global, and HDPSTN, the common theme between all those 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know. Q. But David Erickson is the President and CEO of Free Conferencing Corporation. Is that true? A. Yes, it is. Q. Your understanding is Jeff Holoubek is now the President of Native American Telecom? A. He is. Q. Do you know when that took place? A. I don't know the exact date. No. Q. Was it in 2010?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Free Conferencing Global. That also provides free conferencing services. Correct? A. Yes. Q. HDPSTN is a telephone company, you say? A. Yes. Q. Where does it do business? A. Where does HDPSTN? Q. Yes. A. It's a start-up company. It's not actually conducting business. Q. I think the common theme in your testimony on direct was that David Erickson had check-signing authority in all these companies. Is that right? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Mistakes the facts. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. Not for Native American Telecom, it does not. BY MR. KNUDSON: Q. I didn't list that. WideVoice with an I, Wyde Voice with a Y, Free Conferencing Corporation, Free Conferencing Global, and HDPSTN, the common theme between all those companies is that David Erickson has check-signing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I'm not employed by anybody, other than Free Conferencing Corporation as the controller. Q. So you're the controller of Free Conferencing Corporation then? A. Yes. Q. Now, who do you report to at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. Jeff Holoubek. Q. What is Jeff Holoubek's title at Free Conferencing Corporation? A. He's the Director of Legal and Finance. Q. Mr. Holoubek reports to David Erickson? A. I don't know. Q. But David Erickson is the President and CEO of Free Conferencing Corporation. Is that true? A. Yes, it is. Q. Your understanding is Jeff Holoubek is now the President of Native American Telecom? A. He is. Q. Do you know when that took place? A. I don't know the exact date. No. Q. Was it in 2010? A. I believe so.

	Hearing	•	71
	69	A	-
1	A. Excuse me?	1	Q. This is from NAT's business records?
2	Q. Would Mr. Holoubek have become the President of NAT	2	A. Correct.
3	when you assumed the duties of the controller for NAT?	3	MR. KNUDSON: I would offer Exhibit 1.
4	A. I don't know when he became President of NAT.	4	THE COURT: Any objection?
5	MR. KNUDSON: If I may approach, Your Honor.	5	MR. SWIER: No objection.
6	THE COURT: You may.	6	THE COURT: Exhibit 1 is received.
7	BY MR. KNUDSON:	7	BY MR. KNUDSON:
8	Q. Mr. Cestero, I'm handing you what's been marked	· 8	Q. Before we dig into that, I would like to let's go
9	Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1. Mr. Cestero, take a moment to	9	back to Page 83, if you would.
10	look at this. I think you've seen it before, but tell me	10	THE COURT: Can I make a suggestion? Since the
11	if you recognize it.	11	other exhibits are 1 through whatever, can we have this
12	A. Yes, I have.	12	Exhibit A?
13	Q. Can you identify it for us, please?	13	MR. KNUDSON: That's fine. Let's relabel it
14	A. It's NAT's Responses to Sprint's Document Request	14	Plaintiff's A.
15	No. 1 through 18.	15	BY MR. KNUDSON:
16	Q. It's numbered NAT 00001 through NAT 00083. Is that	16	Q. Do you have Page 83 in front of you now?
17	correct?	17	A. I do.
18	A. Yes.	18	Q. Now, you heard reference to Free Conferencing
	Q. Do you recognize most of this Exhibit 1 contains the	19	Corporation getting 75 percent of the gross revenues from
19		20	NAT's receipts from carriers paying for terminating
20	bank statements from First Dakota and Wells Fargo?	21	services. Correct?
21	A. Yes, it does.		A. Yes.
22	Q. You recognize those as the banking statements of NAT.	22	
23	Correct?	23	Q. Is that then shown here on the P&L as the marketing
24	A. Yes.	24	expenses?
25	Q. And previously on your direct, they were used by	25	A. That's correct.
	70	_	72
1	Mr. Swier in your examination. Correct?	1	Q. These marketing expenses were paid to Free
2	A. Yes.	2	Conferencing Corporation. Isn't that true?
3	Q. What is the first page of this Exhibit NAT 00001?	3	A. Yes.
4	A. This represents the minutes generated at NAT.	4	Q. Now, I believe it's also the case you have not seen
5	Q. So, in other words, this is the minutes of usage by	5	any written agreement between NAT and Free Conferencing
6	month for NAT?	. 6	Corporation setting forth the terms by which NAT is
7	A. Yes.	7	obligated to pay Free Conferencing Corporation 75 percent
8	Q. Do you recognize that as something generated from	8	of their gross revenues?
9	NAT's business records?	9	A. I have not seen the document, no.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. Do you know if one exists?
11	Q. Go back to the very end of this exhibit, and look at	11	A. I do not know.
12	Page 82. That's the Balance Sheet. Isn't it?	12	Q. You were in charge of making these transfers to Free
13	A. It is.	13	Conferencing Corporation, were you not?
14	Q. This is what was previously admitted. Look at the	14	A. Yes.
15	screen, if you need to.	15	Q. You did so at the direction of Jeff Holoubek. Did you
16	A. Oh, yes.	16	not?
		17	A. Yes. He explained the relationship NAT has with Fr
17	Q. Look at Page 83. That's the Profit and Loss		-
18	Statement. Is it not?	18	Conferencing Corporation.
19	A. Yes, it is.	19	Q. Free Conferencing Corporation, that's located in
20	Q. If it's easier for you to look at the paper	20	Long Beach at the address you gave earlier. Isn't it?
21	document	21	A. Yes.
22	A. That's a little blurry.	22	Q. If we look at the banking statements, beginning with
23	${f Q}.$ The Profit and Loss Statement, that's something you	23	the Wells Fargo statements, they all start going to the
		24	same address. Do they not?
24	generated. Is it not?		

Motior	Hearing	r .	March 3, 201
	73		75
1	Q. Turn to Page 1 of Exhibit 1. What were the minutes of	1	up on the budget or Balance Statement for NAT? Page 82 of
2	usage for NAT for all carriers for December 2010?	2	Exhibit 1.
3	A. About 8.4 million.	3	A. About \$216,000.
4	Q. Then what happened in January of 2011?	4	Q. Turn to Defendant's 27. Do you have that handy?
5	A. They went up to 12 million.	5	A. What am I looking at?
6	Q. Your understanding that Free Conferencing	6	Q. What was previously admitted as Defendant's 27.
7	Corporation's share of NAT's revenues came from what	7	A. I have it, yes.
8	Mr. Holoubek told you. Is that correct?	.8	Q. The \$216,000 is reflected in this exhibit. Is that
9	A. He explained the relationship, the agreement that NAT	9	right, sir?
10	has with Free Conferencing Corporation.	10	A. Part of it would be, yes.
11	Q. So he told you it was 75 percent?	11	Q. Part of the additional loan, if you will, you say is
12	A. Yes.	12	payments to South Dakota Network. Correct?
13	Q. He is the President of NAT. Correct?	13	A. Among other.
14	A. Correct.	14	Q. Then there's a direct loan to NAT itself. Correct?
15	Q. He is also Director of Legal and Finance at	15	A. Yes. There are several loans to NAT.
16	Free Conferencing Corporation. Correct?	16	Q. So at the end of 2010, NAT reported owing WideVoice
17	A. Yes.	17	almost \$480,000?
18	Q. You followed his directives to pay this share of	18	A. At the end of 2010?
19	Free Conferencing Corporation's share of NAT's revenues to	19	Q. Yes. Page 82.
20	Free Conferencing Corporation in 2010. Didn't you?	20	A. \$474,000. Yes.
21	A. Yes,	21	Q. Did you ever determine whether there was a written
22	Q. Did you ever endeavor to find if there was a written	22	loan agreement between WideVoice and NAT?
23	agreement between NAT and Free Conferencing Corporation	23	A. No. I'm not familiar.
24	regarding the 75 percent revenue split?	24	Q. Now, some of what WideVoice purchased was part
25	A. I didn't find it necessary.	25	equipment to locate on the Reservation. Correct?
	74		76
1	Q. You just followed Mr. Holoubek's directive on that	1	A. Yes.
2	point?	2	Q. Do you know if WideVoice took out a security interest
3	A. He's my direct supervisor.	3	in that equipment?
4	Q. So that's yes?	4	A. I do not know.
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. Did you ever see a Promissory Note between NAT and
6	Q. I believe then it's the case that NAT's business	.6	WideVoice reflecting the terms and conditions by which
7	records are in Long Beach at the same location as	7	WideVoice loaned money to NAT?
8	Free Conferencing Corporation?	8	A. I have not.
9	A. Yes.	9	Q. Take a look at the Income Statement, if you would,
10	Q. Is your understanding that WideVoice is a member of	10	Page 83 of Exhibit 1.
11	NAT?	11	MR. SWIER: Exhibit A, Scott?
12	A. Correct.	12	MR. KNUDSON: I'm sorry, Exhibit A.
13	Q. They have 24 percent interest. Correct?	13	BY MR. KNUDSON:
14	A. Correct.	14	Q. Looking at that, do you see anywhere that there's a
15	Q. Have you ever looked at the Joint Venture Agreement	15	payment of interest to WideVoice in 2010?
16	between WideVoice and Native American Telecom Enterprise	16	A. No.
17	and the Crow Creek Tribe to see how NAT is formulated?	17	Q. Let's go back to the Balance Sheet now, Page 83 of
18	Have you looked at the Joint Venture Agreement?	18	Exhibit A. I would like to look at this \$27,584 in
19	A. I've seen the Operating Agreement.	19	shareholder distributions. I think you testified on direct
		20	
20 21	Q. So if you understand from the Operating Agreement,		that those were distributions to people in NAT, such as
21	then WideVoice was responsible for the buildout of the	21	Tom Reiman and Gene DeJordy?
22	Wi-Max infrastructure on the Reservation. Is that right?	22	A. They are members of Native American Telecom
23	A. I'm not entirely familiar with the Operating Agreement	23	Enterprise.
24	as to that specific item.	24	Q. So these were distributions to those two gentlemen
25	Q. But the cost of that buildout, how much does it show	25	that show up on the Balance Sheet for NAT. Is that

uon n	earing		March 3 79
	77	4	
	correct?	1	A. I would classify that as a shareholder distribution.
	A. Yes. They were expenses that were incurred by those	2	Q. Do you know that Gene DeJordy lives in Fairfield,
	wo that we classified as shareholder distributions.	3	Connecticut?
	Q. In other words, by classifying them as "shareholder	4	A. I don't know exactly where he lives.
	distributions," that's money Mr. Reiman and Mr. DeJordy	5	Q. What business purpose would he have in taking a
	ook out of NAT. Correct?	6	limousine for \$153.00?
	A. Yes. They used as certain expenses, and we decided to	.7	A. I wouldn't begin to speculate.
8 d	classify those as shareholder distributions until we could	8	Q. Now, let's go back to 67. What was the date of this
9 f	figure out how to appropriately account for those.	9	bank statement?
0 (Q. Now, Reiman and DeJordy had debit cards for which they	10	A. What was the date?
1 0	could draw funds out of the First Dakota accounts.	11	Q. Yes.
2 (Correct?	12	A. July 30, 2010.
3 /	A. They did.	13	Q. That's shortly before this account was drained and the
4 (Q. They had no check-signing authority at the Wells Fargo	14	money shifted over to Wells Fargo. Correct?
5 a	account. Did they?	15	A. It was about the time we transferred over to
6 /	A. They did not.	16	Wells Fargo.
7 (Q. Well, let's look at a few of the expenses that were	17	Q. In fact, you opened the Wells Fargo account on
8 (classified as "shareholder distributions." Would you take	18	July 23. Didn't you?
9 a	a look at Page 42 of Exhibit A?	19	A. Correct.
0 /	A. Okay.	20	Q. Once the money was in Wells Fargo, Mr. Reiman and
1 (Q. Do you see those that are boxed with a notation,	21	Mr. DeJordy had no access to it. Correct?
2 '	"S/H Distribution Nate"?	22	A. Correct.
	A. Yes.	23	Q. Now, these two accounts are the only two accounts that
4 (Q. Is that your handwriting?	24	NAT has. Correct? First Dakota, which has about \$1,800
_	A. That is my handwriting, yes.	25	still, and the Wells Fargo account having, you said just
	78		80
1 (Q. Looking at these, I think we talked about this on	1	now, \$6,000. The only two signers for the Wells Fargo
	Tuesday. There is an ATM withdrawal, something	2	account are Mr. Holoubek and yourself. Correct?
	"NCL-PEARL," which could be the Norwegian Cruiseline ship,	3	A. Yes.
	Pearl in Miami. Right?	4	Q. And for First Dakota, it's DeJordy and Reiman.
		5	Correct?
	A. It could be many things.	6	
	Q. But it's expenses incurred, it says here on this	1_	A. Yes.
	listing, in Miami, Florida. Correct?	7	Q. There are no members of the Crow Creek Tribe that have
	A. I've seen charges that show Miami, and charges in	8	signing authority on either account. Correct?
	California. I can't verify that.	9	A. Correct.
	Q. In your handwriting, you are determining that those	10	Q. Another one for you. Take a look at Page 66, if you
1 8	are shareholder distributions to either Reiman or DeJordy.	11	would. Do you see the expenses in Bismarck there on
2	Did you not?	12	July 19, \$129 for a hotel?
3	A. Yes. As I stated before, we classified all these	13	A. Yes.
4	expenses as shareholder distributions.	14	Q. Does NAT provide any services in Bismarck, North
5	Q. What business purpose would NAT have incurring	15	Dakota?
6	expenses in Miami, Florida?	16	A. I don't know.
7	A. You don't know those are in Miami. I don't know.	17	${\bf Q}. \ \ $ Do you know what business purpose there would be in
8	Q. Let's take a look at some other expenses then. Turn	18	going to Bismarck, North Dakota?
9 1	to Page 67. Is there not an entry for a limousine charge,	19	A. I would not know.
0	Fairfield, Connecticut? That's not allocated as a	20	Q. How about New Town, Cache Restaurant, on July 20,
	shareholder distribution. Is it?	21	\$31.90? Do you know where New Town is?
1		22	A. I don't know where New Town is.
	A. I would classify as a shareholder distribution. Just		
2	A. I would classify as a shareholder distribution. Just because I didn't write it down, doesn't mean I didn't	23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
22 / 23	A. I would classify as a shareholder distribution. Just because I didn't write it down, doesn't mean I didn't classify it.		Q. That's in North Dakota, though. That's what it says. Do you know what the business purpose was there for

C

Motior	Hearing	•	March 3, 2011
	81		83
1	account?	1	Q. So if you received income in the month of January, you
2	A. I don't know.	2	should post it as received revenue in January. Correct?
3	Q. Did you ever ask Mr. DeJordy or Mr. Reiman why they	3	A. We record it when we deposit the check.
4	incurred these expenses?	4	Q. Deposit versus receipt?
5	A. I do not.	5	A. Yes.
6	THE COURT: Are you implying you would go to	6	Q. So do you recall when you received payment from AT&T?
7	Bismarck or New Town for fun?	•7	A. It was in late January.
8	MR. KNUDSON: I spent a lot of time in Bismarck.	8	Q. Late January was what day in January?
9	I would agree, probably not.	9	A. I don't know. I don't remember the exact date.
10	BY MR. KNUDSON:	10	Q. When were the funds deposited into NAT's bank account?
11	Q. I would like to know how it ties up to doing business	11	A. February of 2011.
12	in Crow Creek, as well.	12	Q. What date?
13	A. I do not know.	13	A. The very beginning, around the 2nd.
14	Q. Isn't it true that once the money was only flowing	14	Q. The 2nd of February?
15	through the Wells Fargo account, that that gave Free	15	A. Yes.
16	Conference Corporation control over the money?	16	Q. Let's take a look at your Affidavit, Paragraph 12.
17	A. It allowed us to manage NAT.	17	Would you read that for us, please?
18	Q. And control the flow of funds through NAT, as well.	18	A. Yes. "Because of Sprint's conduct, NAT's current
19	Correct?	19	financial condition is perilous and NAT has been forced to
20	A. For proper accounting.	20	exhaust its credit limits to keep operations running."
21	Q. But the only people who controlled those funds were	21	Q. I would like, first of all, to establish the credit
22	employed by Free Conferencing Corporation. Correct?	22	limits. Is there a Loan Agreement with any lender for NAT?
23	A. Yes.	23	A. I'm not aware of an agreement.
24	Q. You recall you gave an Affidavit in this case. Did	24	Q. Does WideVoice have a written Loan Agreement with NAT?
25	you not?	25	A. I don't know.
	82		84
1	A. I did.	1	Q. Does NAT have any line of credit with any lender?
2	Q. Handing you what has been marked for identification as	2	A. I don't know.
3	Plaintiff's Exhibit B. Take a look at Exhibit B, sir, and	3	Q. So what credit limits were you referring to in
4	tell me if you recognize it.	4	Paragraph 12?
5	A. I recognize it.	.5	A. It would be WideVoice's desire to loan money to NAT.
6	Q. What is it?	6	Q. But they didn't have an expressed limit on what it
7	A. It is the Affidavit of Carlos Cestero. Do you want me	7	would loan. Did it?
8	to read the entire thing?	8	A. I'm not aware of any limits.
9	Q. No, I don't. It has been previously submitted to the	9	Q. I'm looking at the phrase at the beginning of
10	Court as part of the moving papers of NAT.	10	Paragraph 12 of your Affidavit. "Because of Sprint's
11	MR. KNUDSON: I would offer for purposes of this	11	conduct." Do you see that, sir?
12	hearing Exhibit B.	12	A. I do.
13	THE COURT: Any objection?	13	Q. I think it's your testimony that because Sprint
14	MR. SWIER: No objection.	14	refused to pay, other carriers refused to pay. Is that
15	THE COURT: B is received.	15	
16	BY MR. KNUDSON:	16	A. That's correct.
17	Q. Let me ask you about the accounting practices of NAT.	17	Q. But the timing of that doesn't tie out to the revenues
18	It's a cash basis taxpayer. Correct?	18	received by NAT. Does it?
19	A. Yes.	19	A. It does.
20	Q. Its method of accounting is also the cash method of	20	Q. When was the last time Sprint paid NAT?
21	accounting. Correct?	21	A. Sprint paid NAT in February of 2010.
22	A. Yes.	22	Q. I think Mr. Swier ran you through the revenues being
23	Q. Isn't it true, with the cash method of accounting,	23	received by NAT after February of 2010. Didn't he? Do you
24	that you record income when received. Correct?	24	recall that testimony?
25	A. Correct.	25	A. Yes. 330-6669 Page 81 to 84 of 25

	n Hearing		· March 3,
	85		87
1	Q. You recall that money continued to come in from	1	Q. Is this part of the ledger detail that would be used
2	carriers throughout the summer of 2010. Correct?	2	to determine who was paying and who was not?
3	A. From various carriers, but some had stopped paying.	3	A. No. These are loans.
4	Q. And some continued to pay, as well. Is that true?	4	Q. This is the "Transactions by Account" for WideVoice,
5	A. Some had stopped.	5	Isn't that true?
6	Q. And some continued to pay. Isn't that true?	6	A. These are the loans made to NAT from WideVoice.
7	A. We received little bits here and there.	7	Q. So this Exhibit 27, that ties to your Balance Sheet,
8	Q. How much did Sprint pay you in 2010?	8	does it not?
9	A. About \$29,000.	9	A. Yes.
0	Q. How much did the other carriers in total pay you?	10	Q. And the \$474,949 listed as owing WideVoice shows up on
1	A. I don't recall exactly.	11	the Balance Sheet. Correct?
2	Q. Should I refresh your recollection? Let's look at	12	A. Correct.
3	NAT 83. How much did the other carriers pay NAT in 2010?	13	Q. Well, I was asking you the other day about the support
4	A. About \$1,120,000.	14	for the income on the P&L. Is there detail that supports
5	Q. I would like to look at this number. It says, "CABS	15	how you determine that there was \$1.148 million in revenue
6	Collection Income." "CABS," that refers to CABS Agent,	16	in NAT?
7	does it?	17	A. I have the detail.
8	A. Yes.	18	Q. You have the detail. It's available to you?
9	Q. That was the original billing agent for NAT. Correct?	19	A. Yes.
0	A. No. It stands for the Carrier Access Billing. It	20	Q. That would show which carriers you're paying. Would
1	contains some of the CABS Agent collections, in addition to	21	it not?
2	our latest	22	A. It would.
3	Q. You've switched billing agents, haven't you?	23	Q. And by date?
4	A. Yes.	24	A. It would.
5	Q. Who do you use now?	25	Q. And by amount?
			88
1	A. CDG Communications Data Group.	1	A. Yes.
2	Q. When did you switch?		
		2	Q. And you also have records of NAT that shows what was
3	A. Sometime mid 2010.	2	Q. And you also have records of NAT that shows what was invoiced of those carriers. Do you not?
	•		•
4	A. Sometime mid 2010.Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that	3	invoiced of those carriers. Do you not?
4 5	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in ¹ 	3	invoiced of those carriers. Do you not?
4 5 6	A. Sometime mid 2010.Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that	3 4 -5	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes. ~ Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are.
4 5 6 7	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? 	3 4 -5 6	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue
4 5 6 7 8	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in 'February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. 	3 4 -5 6 7	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in 'February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in 'February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on
4 5 6 7 8 9 0	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct?
4567890123	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry.
45678901234	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." Q. Now, there are other carriers that aren't paying NAT, 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry. Q. Whether or not the carriers are paying has an impact
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." Q. Now, there are other carriers that aren't paying NAT, as well. Isn't that true? 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry. Q. Whether or not the carriers are paying has an impact on whether NAT continues to stay in business. Correct?
4567890123456	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." Q. Now, there are other carriers that aren't paying NAT, as well. Isn't that true? A. There are. 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry. Q. Whether or not the carriers are paying has an impact on whether NAT continues to stay in business. Correct? A. Yes.
45678901234567	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." Q. Now, there are other carriers that aren't paying NAT, as well. Isn't that true? A. There are. Q. Is Verizon paying NAT? 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry. Q. Whether or not the carriers are paying has an impact on whether NAT continues to stay in business. Correct? A. Yes. Q. So when you prepared your Affidavit, you signed it on
456789012345678	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." Q. Now, there are other carriers that aren't paying NAT, as well. Isn't that true? A. There are. Q. Is Verizon paying NAT? A. I don't know. 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry. Q. Whether or not the carriers are paying has an impact on whether NAT continues to stay in business. Correct? A. Yes. Q. So when you prepared your Affidavit, you signed it on January 11. Is that correct?
4567890123456789	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." Q. Now, there are other carriers that aren't paying NAT, as well. Isn't that true? A. There are. Q. Is Verizon paying NAT? A. I don't know. Q. Is Qwest paying NAT? 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry. Q. Whether or not the carriers are paying has an impact on whether NAT continues to stay in business. Correct? A. Yes. Q. So when you prepared your Affidavit, you signed it on January 11. Is that correct?
45678901234567890	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." Q. Now, there are other carriers that aren't paying NAT, as well. Isn't that true? A. There are. Q. Is Verizon paying NAT? A. I don't know. Q. Is Qwest paying NAT? A. I don't know. 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry. Q. Whether or not the carriers are paying has an impact on whether NAT continues to stay in business. Correct? A. Yes. Q. So when you prepared your Affidavit, you signed it on January 11. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Within a couple of weeks, NAT had \$150,000 from AT&T?
456789012345678901	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." Q. Now, there are other carriers that aren't paying NAT, as well. Isn't that true? A. There are. Q. Is Verizon paying NAT? A. I don't know. Q. Is Qwest paying NAT? A. I don't know. Q. How would you know? Are there financial records at 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry. Q. Whether or not the carriers are paying has an impact on whether NAT continues to stay in business. Correct? A. Yes. Q. So when you prepared your Affidavit, you signed it on January 11. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Within a couple of weeks, NAT had \$150,000 from AT&T? A. Yes, at the tail end of January.
4567890123456789012	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." Q. Now, there are other carriers that aren't paying NAT, as well. Isn't that true? A. There are. Q. Is Verizon paying NAT? A. I don't know. Q. How would you know? Are there financial records at NAT that would let us know? 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry. Q. Whether or not the carriers are paying has an impact on whether NAT continues to stay in business. Correct? A. Yes. Q. So when you prepared your Affidavit, you signed it on January 11. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Within a couple of weeks, NAT had \$150,000 from AT&T? A. Yes, at the tail end of January. Q. Did NAT and AT&T reach an agreement for AT&T to start
3456789012345678901234	 A. Sometime mid 2010. Q. Looking at your Affidavit again. Isn't it true that because of Sprint's conduct, Sprint stopped paying in February, but other carriers continued to pay throughout 2010 up and over \$1.1 million. Isn't that true? A. Yes. Q. Let's take a look at Paragraph 13. Could you read that for us, please? A. Sure. "NAT is currently unable to meet its financial obligations because of Sprint's refusal to pay NAT's interstate switched access service charges." Q. Now, there are other carriers that aren't paying NAT, as well. Isn't that true? A. There are. Q. Is Verizon paying NAT? A. I don't know. Q. Is Qwest paying NAT? A. I don't know. Q. How would you know? Are there financial records at 	3 4 -5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 invoiced of those carriers. Do you not? A. Yes Q. Those are business records of NAT. Correct? A. They are. Q. They are part of the determination of how much revenue NAT made in 2010. Correct? A. How much revenue it received, yes. Q. And whether or not they are paying also bears on whether or not NAT has revenue sufficient to stay in business. Correct? A. Rephrase that. I'm sorry. Q. Whether or not the carriers are paying has an impact on whether NAT continues to stay in business. Correct? A. Yes. Q. So when you prepared your Affidavit, you signed it on January 11. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Within a couple of weeks, NAT had \$150,000 from AT&T? A. Yes, at the tail end of January.

lotion	Hearing		March 3, 201
	89	_	91
1	A. I don't know.	1	but I would be without one.
2	Q. Has NAT sued any other carrier for unpaid invoices?	2	THE COURT: Okay.
3	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, if I may object, please.	3	BY MR. KNUDSON:
4	The objection is who has NAT sued? In this lawsuit Sprint	4	Q. Tell me if you recognize Exhibit C, sir.
5	is the Plaintiff. They sued NAT in this case. I want the	5	A. I do.
6	record to reflect who is the Plaintiff and the Defendant	.6	Q. What is it?
7	here. Thank you.	7	A. It is the Defendant Native American Telecom Answers to
8	THE COURT: The record will so reflect. You need	8	Plaintiff Sprint Communications First Set of
9	to answer the question.	9	Interrogatories.
10	A. I don't know.	10	Q. Is your signature on Page 10 of this exhibit?
11	BY MR. KNUDSON:	11	A. Yes, it is.
12	Q. Have you asked Mr. Holoubek, Director of Legal and	12	Q. You reviewed and signed on behalf of Native American
13	Regulatory at Free Conference Corporation, whether NAT has	13	Telecom?
14	sued any other carriers for nonpayment?	14	A. Yes.
15	Α. Νο.	15	MR. KNUDSON: I'd offer Exhibit C.
16	Q. Did you reference in your Affidavit the fact that	16	THE COURT: Any objection?
17	other carriers were not paying?	17	MR. SWIER: No objection, Your Honor.
18	A. I don't believe so.	18	THE COURT: C is received.
19	Q. Now, I think you were testifying, based on the earlier	19	BY MR. KNUDSON:
20	exhibits, about what you could determine when things were	20	Q. We've been talking about the support for the P&L
21	coming into Wells Fargo. Do you recall that testimony,	21	Statement, the detail. You recall that Defendant's 27 was
22	sir?	22	the detail that supports the Balance Sheet information on
23	A. I do.	23	the amount owing WideVoice.
24	Q. Let's take a look here at Exhibit A, Page 5. That's	24	Let's take a look at Interrogatory No. 7. The
25	the statement for September of 2010. Do you see the	25	question, it's on the screen, Your Honor, "Identify all
	90		92
1	deposits there totaling \$38,000 and change?	1	interexchange carriers whom NAT has invoiced under any of
2	A. Yes.	2	its tariffs, including the name of the interexchange
3	Q. Was it your testimony that these were deposits from	3	carrier, the amounts invoiced, and the payments received,
4	carriers paying for terminating access service?	.5	if any." MR. SWIER: Your Honor, I'm sorry. I don't have
5	A. Yes.	6	that page on the exhibit I was given. I go from 4 to 6.
6	Q. I believe you testified on Tuesday that you couldn't	7	(Discussion off the record)
7	tell from this whether or not those were payments from	8	BY MR. KNUDSON:
8	carriers. Correct?	9	Q. Now, that information that's being sought from
9	A. Not from the statement, I couldn't tell.	10	
10	Q. What did you do to investigate then?	11	Interrogatory No. 7, that's contained in the business records of NAT. Is that correct?
11	A. I looked to see if those were payments.	12	A. Yes. ~-
12 13	Q. What records did you examine?	13	Q. Did you provide an answer to that interrogatory
13	A. Our internal records.	14	answering who was invoiced, which carriers paid, and how
	Q. Such as the detail which would back up the total gross	15	much?
15 16	revenues posted on the P&L for 2010. Correct? A. Sure, support for the cash receipts.	16	A. I did not.
10	Q. And you did that between Tuesday and today. Is that	17	Q. Is that information in that answer?
17	correct?	18	A. It is not.
10	A. I did.	19	MR. KNUDSON: In fact, the answer, Your Honor, is
20	MR. KNUDSON: If I may approach, Your Honor?	20	objected to on the grounds it's protected by the
20 21		20	attorney-client privilege and the work-product doctrine.
	THE COURT: You may.	21	It's further objected to as being overly broad and unduly
22	BY MR. KNUDSON:	22	burdensome. It's further objected to as seeking
22	Q. Handing you what's been marked as Plaintiff's	1 4 0	parachaomer it a faranci objected to as seeking
23 24	Exhibit C.	24	information that is beyond the permissible scope of

•

otion Hearing	93		March 3, 2 95
1 to the disco	overy of admissible evidence.	1	A. Yes.
	d submit that objection is unfounded. We were	2	Q. As far as you understand, that's necessary to complete
	this information before this hearing, and we	3	the signal or call all the way to NAT's equipment in
		4	Ft. Thompson?
4 didn't get i		5	A. I'm not a circuit expert. I don't know exactly the
	R. SWIER: Your Honor, may I comment on that?	6	true function.
	IE COURT: Why don't we take argument later.	- 6	
	I really be limited to questions and answers, and	7	Q. Circuit expenses connected to the usage of that
-	ent by either counsel.	8	circuit. Correct?
9 BY MR. KN		9	A. It's required is my understanding. Circuits are
0 Q. We did	In't get that information, did we, Mr. Cestero?	10	required to communicate.
1 A. You d	i dn't.	11	Q. The more you use a circuit, the more you pay for it.
2 Q. After S	Sprint stopped paying in February and the	12	Isn't that true?
3 revenues N	IAT received continued to climb, did it peak at	13	A. Yes.
4 about \$240	0,000 in July of 2010?	14	Q. The 12 million minutes of use you reported for January
5 A. Did it	peak?	15	of 2011, there would be circuit expenses associated with
6 Q. Come	to its highest point?	16	those minutes of use. Isn't that true?
7 A. Yes.		17	A. There would be.
8 Q. Then a	after August 6, 2010, when NAT received over	18	Q. You have a number of carriers that aren't paying that.
	rom carriers, the revenue declined dramatically.	19	Isn't that true?
0 Correct?		20	A. Yes.
1 A. Corre	d.	21	Q. Has NAT ever attempted to stop service to these
	as months and months after Sprint stopped	22	carriers that are not paying?
	n't that true?	23	A. I don't know.
-		24	Q. Is that you don't know, or is the answer no?
	a device such the on NAT is still the dense and builting		_
25 Q. I'm wo	ondering whether NAT instituted any cost-cutting	25	A. I don't know.
	94		96
	to reduce its operating expenses in the face of	1	Q. Who would know?
2 its declinin	g revenues?	2	A. I don't know.
3 A. Is tha	t a question?	3	Q. Look at another line item here besides circuit
4 Q. Yes. I	Did it?	.4	expenses. That would be Exhibit A. Let's look at the
5 A. It cer	tainly has. It's tried to limit its amount of	5	collection and billing expense. Is that a percentage of
6 expenses	by contracting me to do the books.	6	the billings?
7 Q. Is the	re a written contract between you and NAT for	7	A. I do not know.
	se?	8	• Vaulue neuron investigated how that sumbar is
8 that purpo		-	Q. You've never investigated how that number is
8 that purpo9 A. No.		9	determined?
9 A. No.	would, take a look at the Profit and Loss again		determined?
9 A. No. 0 Q. If you	-	9	-
 9 A. No. 0 Q. If you 1 for 2010. 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit	9 10	determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don' recall how it's calculated.
 9 A. No. 0 Q. If you 1 for 2010. 2 expense. 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN	9 10 11 12	determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don' recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records,
 9 A. No. 0 Q. If you 1 for 2010. 2 expense. 3 Communic 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN ations.	9 10 11 12 13	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don' recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated?
 9 A. No. 0 Q. If you 1 for 2010. 2 expense. 3 Communic 4 A. Wher 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN ations. e are you looking?	9 10 11 12 13 14	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don' recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes.
 9 A. No. 0 Q. If you 1 for 2010. 2 expense. 3 Communic 4 A. Wher 5 Q. Look f 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN rations. e are you looking? irst at Defendant's 27, if you would.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don't recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes. Q. You spent over \$96,000 in 2010 for billing expenses.
 9 A. No. 0 Q. If you 1 for 2010. 2 expense. 3 Communic 4 A. When 5 Q. Look f 6 A. Got it 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN ations. e are you looking? irst at Defendant's 27, if you would.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don't recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes. Q. You spent over \$96,000 in 2010 for billing expenses. Did you ever investigate whether you were overcharged for the second secon
 9 A. No. 10 Q. If you 11 for 2010. 12 expense. 13 Communic 14 A. When 15 Q. Look f 16 A. Got it 17 Q. If you 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN rations. e are you looking? first at Defendant's 27, if you would. would, just look at Entry No. 11, 12, 13. Do	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don't recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes. Q. You spent over \$96,000 in 2010 for billing expenses. Did you ever investigate whether you were overcharged for any of those expenses?
 A. No. Q. If you for 2010. expense. Communic A. When Q. Look f A. Got it Q. If you you see th 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN rations. e are you looking? first at Defendant's 27, if you would. would, just look at Entry No. 11, 12, 13. Do	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don't recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes. Q. You spent over \$96,000 in 2010 for billing expenses. Did you ever investigate whether you were overcharged for any of those expenses? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Irrelevant.
 A. No. Q. If you for 2010. expense. Communic A. When Q. Look f A. Got it Q. If you you see th 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN rations. e are you looking? first at Defendant's 27, if you would. would, just look at Entry No. 11, 12, 13. Do	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don't recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes. Q. You spent over \$96,000 in 2010 for billing expenses. Did you ever investigate whether you were overcharged for any of those expenses? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Irrelevant. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
 9 A. No. 0 Q. If you 1 for 2010. 2 expense. 3 Communic 4 A. Wher 5 Q. Look f 6 A. Got it 7 Q. If you 8 you see th 9 A. I do. 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN rations. e are you looking? first at Defendant's 27, if you would. would, just look at Entry No. 11, 12, 13. Do	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don't recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes. Q. You spent over \$96,000 in 2010 for billing expenses. Did you ever investigate whether you were overcharged for any of those expenses? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Irrelevant.
 9 A. No. 0 Q. If you 1 for 2010. 2 expense. 3 Communic 4 A. When 5 Q. Look f 6 A. Got it 7 Q. If you 8 you see th 9 A. I do. 20 Q. That's 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN ations. e are you looking? iirst at Defendant's 27, if you would. would, just look at Entry No. 11, 12, 13. Do nose, sir?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don't recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes. Q. You spent over \$96,000 in 2010 for billing expenses. Did you ever investigate whether you were overcharged for any of those expenses? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Irrelevant. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
 9 A. No. 0 Q. If you 1 for 2010. 2 expense. 3 Communic 4 A. Wher 5 Q. Look f 6 A. Got it 7 Q. If you 8 you see th 9 A. I do. 20 Q. That's 21 A. Yes. 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN ations. e are you looking? iirst at Defendant's 27, if you would. would, just look at Entry No. 11, 12, 13. Do nose, sir?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don't recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes. Q. You spent over \$96,000 in 2010 for billing expenses. Did you ever investigate whether you were overcharged for any of those expenses? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Irrelevant. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. I did not.
 A. No. Q. If you for 2010. expense. Communic A. When G. Look f A. Got it You see th A. I do. Q. That's A. Yes. Q. What 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN rations. e are you looking? iirst at Defendant's 27, if you would. would, just look at Entry No. 11, 12, 13. Do lose, sir? for SDN Communications?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don't recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes. Q. You spent over \$96,000 in 2010 for billing expenses. Did you ever investigate whether you were overcharged for any of those expenses? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Irrelevant. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. I did not. BY MR. KNUDSON:
 A. No. Q. If you for 2010. expense. Communic Communic A. When Q. Look f A. Got it Q. If you you see th A. I do. Q. That's A. Yes. Q. What A. Those 	That's NAT 83. You mentioned there's a circuit On Defendant's 27 that's an expense paid to SDN ations. e are you looking? irst at Defendant's 27, if you would. would, just look at Entry No. 11, 12, 13. Do nose, sir? for SDN Communications? was that for?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 determined? A. I don't recall. I've seen the invoices. I just don't recall how it's calculated. Q. Would there be that detail in NAT's business records, how it would be calculated? A. Yes. Q. You spent over \$96,000 in 2010 for billing expenses. Did you ever investigate whether you were overcharged for any of those expenses? MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Irrelevant. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. I did not. BY MR. KNUDSON: Q. So do you have a calculator, sir?

· •

Motion Hearing

(

March 3, 2011

NOLION	n Hearing 97		March 3, 2011 99
1	A. I don't know.	1	A. Correct.
1	_	2	Q. And you were directed to by Mr. Holoubek?
	Q. It's at least, almost \$97,000. Is it not?	3	A. Yes.
3	A. I see the amount, \$97,000.Q. Is that eight percent?	4	
4 5	A. Whatever the math comes out to be.	5	MR. KNUDSON: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may.
	Q. It's a simple calculation you could do if you had a	6	BY MR. KNUDSON:
6 7	calculator.	7	Q. I'm handing you what's been marked Plaintiff's
8	A. Sure.	8	Exhibit D. Do you recognize that?
9		9	A. I do.
10	Q. Circuit expenses, you would agree that's more than 10	10	Q. What is it?
	percent of the gross revenues. Would you not?	11	A. It's the Profit and Loss Statement for Native American
11. 12	A. More than 10 percent? Q. Yes.	12	
		13	Telecom for January of 2011.
13	A. It would be less than.	14	Q. That's from the same business records of NAT that lets
14	Q. If you multiply \$126,000 by 10, what do you get?		you produce the Balance Sheet for January of 2011.
15	A. Where do you get the I'm sorry, yes. Yes.	15	Correct?
16	Q. Now, if I understand correctly, who are the members of	16	A. Correct.
17	the Board of NAT? Do you know?	17	MR. KNUDSON: I offer Plaintiff's Exhibit D.
18	A. I do not know all the members, no.	18	MR. SWIER: No objection.
19	Q. How about people from WideVoice or Free Conference	19	THE COURT: D is received.
20	Corporation? Who are members of the Board of NAT?	20	MR. KNUDSON: If I may again, Your Honor?
21	A. From which entity?	21	THE COURT: You may.
22	Q. Free Conference Corporation.	22	BY MR. KNUDSON:
23	A. David Erickson.	23	Q. Look at Plaintiff's Exhibit E.
24	Q. How about Jeff Holoubek?	24	MR. KNUDSON: I apologize, Your Honor. It seems
25	A. And Jeff Holoubek.	25	my extra copy has gone astray. Here it is.
	98		100
1	Q. Anyone else?	1	BY MR. KNUDSON:
2	A. That's all I know.	2	Q. Tell me if you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit E, sir.
3	Q. Now, you testified earlier today that in late January	3	A. I do.
4	AT&T paid NAT \$150,000. Is that right?	4	Q. What is it?
5	A. Correct.	5	A. It's the bank statement for First Dakota for Native
6	Q. And then \$140,000 went to pay down WideVoice.	6	American Telecom for the period ending 1-29-2010.
7	Correct?		Q. That's the first page. The second page is a May 28,
8	A. Correct.	8	
9	Q. You've testified there's no written agreement between	9	A. I'm sorry. Then there's another page for the period
10	WideVoice and NAT?	10	ending 5-28-2010, which is Page 2. Then a statement ending
11	A. I'm not aware of any agreement.	11	July 30, 2010, Page 9.
12	Q. There are no other creditors of NAT, to your	12	Q. I would explain that these are do you recall that
13	knowledge?	13	we had a discussion about redactions on the bank
14	A. Not to my knowledge.	14	statements?
15	Q. Was there any provision in the Joint Venture Agreement	15	A. Yes.
16	that permitted NAT to pay the \$140,000 to WideVoice?	16	Q. In fact, you removed your handwriting and other
17	A. I'm not that familiar with the Operating Agreement.	17	handwriting from the statements. Correct?
18	Q. Was there a vote of the NAT Board to authorize that	18	A. These were internal notes that I didn't think you
19	payment?	19	needed.
20	A. Excuse me?	20	Q. But you subsequently produced an unredacted copy of
21	Q. Was there a vote of the Board of NAT to authorize that	21	your bank statements?
22	payment to WideVoice?	22	A. Yes, I did.
23	A. I don't know.	23	Q. Exhibit E is a selection of a few pages from that. Is
24	Q. You just did it because you were told to do so. Is	24	that right?
25	that correct?	25	A. Correct.

 \bigcirc

		<u> </u>	
1	101 MR. KNUDSON: I would offer Exhibit E.	1	A. No. I did not ask him.
1		2	Q. But you concluded this was a shareholder distribution
2	MR. SWIER: No objection.	3	for Nate. Correct?
3	THE COURT: E is received.	4	A. As I mentioned before, there were several transactions
4	BY MR. KNUDSON:		reported to shareholder distributions, this being a few of
5	Q. Let's take a look at the first page of Exhibit E.	5	•
6	There seems to be two different persons' handwriting on	6	them.
7	that page. Is that true?	7	Q. Let's look at the next page. There are a series of
8	A. Yes.	8	debit card transactions. Do you know what business purpose
9	Q. You can recognize your handwriting, can you not?	9	there was to incur \$433.51 in lodging expenses in
10	A. Yes.	10	Washington, D.C., for NAT?
11	Q. Which is your handwriting?	11	A. I do not know.
12	A. The darker.	12	Q. So you never questioned why that was a business
13	Q. It says, "Utilities - central electric, shareholder	13	expense?
14	distribution - Nate," for three for Tom. Is that right?	14	A. I do not know.
15	A. Yes.	15	Q. My question is did you question anybody whether it was
16	Q. Another "Shareholder Distribution - Nate," as well?	16	appropriate?
17	A. Yes.	17	Α. Νο.
18	Q. The shareholder distributions, according to the	18	MR. KNUDSON: I have nothing further at this
19	entries here for the bank statement, they show a transfer	19	time, Mr. Cestero. Thank you.
20	to Tom's account. Is that correct?	20	THE COURT: I have a couple questions before I
21	A. Yes.	21	have Mr. Swier ask his.
22	Q. So how much money had he transferred to his own	22	On that document, Exhibit A, there was an expense for
23	account?	23	telephone and circuit expenses. Can you tell me what
24	A. I don't recall.	24	that's for?
25	Q. Does it add up to \$2,400?	25	THE WITNESS: On which page?
	102		104
1	A. I don't know.	1	THE COURT: Page 83 of Exhibit A.
2	Q. It's \$1,000 and \$500	2	THE WITNESS: The telephone and circuit expenses?
3	A. Oh, on this page?	3	THE COURT: Right.
4	Q. Yes, this page.	•4	THE WITNESS: Those are the circuit costs.
5	A. Oh, \$2,400.	5	THE COURT: Are those one-time expenses or
6	Q. The next page, you recall our question about whether	6	ongoing?
7	these expenses were on the cruiseship in Miami. That's	7	THE WITNESS: No, they're ongoing.
8	your handwriting, though, is it not?	8	THE COURT: Is it based on the amount of traffic
9	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, I'll object to that. The	9	that's happening?
10	foundation was never laid for what the purpose of the Miami	10	THE WITNESS: I'm not exactly sure what they are
11	charges were.	11	based onThey are monthly invoices that are sent to
12	THE COURT: The objection is overruled. You may	12	Native American Telecom.
13	continue on with your question.	13	THE COURT: You don't know if it's the same flat
14	BY MR. KNUDSON:	14	fee, no matter how much traffic there is, and it's an
15	Q. Mr. Cestero, there's handwriting. Do you recognize	15	ongoing expense, or if it's directly related to the amount
16	the other handwriting?	16	of traffic?
17	A. Ido.	17	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
18	Q. Whose is it?	18	THE COURT: And before you began doing NAT's
19	A. Tom Reiman's.	19	accounting, who did the accounting work for NAT?
20	Q. Tom wrote down those were his expenses?	20	THE WITNESS: There was a company Tom hired,
21	A. He provided the statements to me.	21	Stern Accounting, I believe is their name.
22	Q. With his handwriting on them?	22	THE COURT: You indicated that NAT has reduced
23	A. Yes.	23	their costs by eliminating that accounting expense and
24	Q. Did he explain to you why these were associated with	24	having you do their accounting for free?
25	his withdrawals?	25	THE WITNESS: Yes.
ل شيكر ا		123	(IIE WIINESS, 103,

Notion	Hearing		March 3, 201
	105		107
1	THE COURT: Have there been any other	1	THE WITNESS: They made two payments, totaling
2	cost-cutting measures that have been taken by NAT that you	2	\$29,000.
3	are aware of?	3	THE COURT: When was the other payment?
4	THE WITNESS: When we switched out the CABS	4	THE WITNESS: In January of 2010.
5	Agent.	· 5	THE COURT: On Exhibit 25, which shows it's
6	THE COURT: What difference did that make?	6	the bank account record, the Wells Fargo Bank account
7	THE WITNESS: Substantial. I don't know the	7	record.
8	exact amount that we saved, but we're saving money by using	8	THE WITNESS: Yes.
9	a different CABS Agent or collection service.	9	THE COURT: It's for January, January 1 through
10	THE COURT: So when I did the math, it looked	10	January 31. You testified that AT&T paid NAT \$150,000 in
11	like CABS' collection and billing expense ended up being	11	late January of 2011.
12	about eight percent of the gross revenue. Are you saying	12	THE WITNESS: We deposited the funds in February.
13	CABS was at a higher rate than that? Since this was for	13	We received the check in late January, but it didn't go
14	the full year, part of it would be the new billing agent?	14	into the bank until February. That's why it doesn't show
15	THE WITNESS: There were two billing agents in	15	up on the January statement.
16	2010. I don't know when one stopped and the other one	16	THE COURT: On the First Dakota National Bank
17	began. But the current one they are using is less	17	statements, for example, Exhibit 13, it indicates the
18	expensive than the previous one.	18	payments that were made from the phone companies were a
19	THE COURT: But you don't know the rate either	19	direct pay, so it would be a direct deposit into the
20	entity charged?	20	account.
21	THE WITNESS: Not with me, no.	21	THE WITNESS: Yes, that's from the CABS Agent.
22	THE COURT: You said that Sprint last paid in	22	The CABS Agent would collect the payments on behalf of
23	February of 2010?	23	Native American Telecom and submit one payment for all the
24	THE WITNESS: Yes.	24	carriers.
25	THE COURT: The tariff was filed in February of	25	THE COURT: The new group you have doing that
	106		108
1	2010?	1	sends you checks from the carrier?
2	THE WITNESS: I don't know exactly when the	2	THE WITNESS: That's correct. They actually just
3	tariff was filed.	.3	collect the checks and forward the checks to us. They do
4	MR. KNUDSON: Could we clarify which tariff we're	4	not deposit the checks.
5	referring to; 1 or 2?	5	THE COURT: When did you switch?
6	THE COURT: I thought when Mr. Swier questioned	6	THE WITNESS: Sometime in the middle of the year.
7	you on direct examination, you said the first tariff was	7	I don't recall exactly.
8	filed in the winter of 2010. I then asked: "Is that	8	THE COURT: Before or after July?
9	January or February of 2010, or is it the end of 2010 when	9	THE WITNESS: It would be around that time. It
10	we also have winter?" I thought the representation was it	10	would be around the time where the direct pays were posted
11	was filed in February of 2010. So you're now saying you	11	into the account, and then we started receiving the
12	don't know when it was filed?	12	individual checks.
13	THE WITNESS: I didn't specify the actual month.	13	THE COURT: You're saying you did receive
14	You asked about the time, and I said around that time. I	14	individual checks from the new agent?
15	don't know the exact month.	15	THE WITNESS: Yes. CDG sends us checks.
16	THE COURT: So you really don't know when it was	16	THE COURT: I see a deposit into your account
17	filed?	17	that is a direct pay
18	THE WITNESS: No, I don't.	18	THE WITNESS: Into which account?
19	THE COURT: Well, when Sprint made that payment	19	THE COURT: August 31, so during the month of
20	in February of 2010, was it pursuant to the tariff, to the	20	August: It's Defendant's Exhibit 13. For \$128,000. I'm
21	first tariff?	21	assuming that would be under the old billing agent.
22	THE WITNESS: I believe so. I don't know. I	22	THE WITNESS: Yes. I guess there's overlap
23	believe so.	23	between the time that we switched over to the new carrier
24	THE COURT: Did they make more than one payment	24	or to the billing agent. The old billing agent would
		1	

C

Contraction of the second

lotior	109		March 3, 20 111
		1	Q. So NAT has a legal contractual relationship to make
1	prior, would have collected those payments. In the meantime we would have switched over to the new service.	2	those marketing fee payments. Correct?
2	The new service would bill, and then we'd receive payments	3	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Calls for
3		4	a legal conclusion.
4	thereafter.	- 4 -5	THE COURT: Sustained.
5	THE COURT: So that August statement shows a		
6	direct deposit of \$128,000 from the old billing agent. I	6	A. Yes.
7	don't see any other payments after that. So you switched	7	BY MR. SWIER:
8	to a new billing agent, and you didn't receive any new	8	Q. Based on your knowledge
9	payments?	9	MR. KNUDSON: Motion to strike the answer.
10	THE WITNESS: Right.	10	THE COURT: The motion to strike is granted. If
11	THE COURT: I thought you just told me that you	11	I sustain an objection, then you don't get to answer it.
12	did.	12	THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm so sorry.
13	THE WITNESS: We did, but the new billing agent	13	BY MR. SWIER:
14	took over where the old agent left off. So they billed for	14	Q. To the best of your knowledge, there's a contract
15	those payments that she had not yet received.	15	between FreeConferenceCall and Native American Telecom that
16	THE COURT: But you said those were not direct	16	FreeConferenceCall's marketing fees are paid. Correct?
17	deposits into the account. Those were checks sent to that	17	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Misstates
18	billing agent, and those were then forwarded on to you.	18	his prior testimony.
19	THE WITNESS: Correct.	19	THE COURT: Sustained.
20	THE COURT: My question is I'm looking at the	20	BY MR. SWIER:
21	bank statements, and I don't see any more deposits.	21	Q. Carlos, you were asked about the percentage of that
22	THE WITNESS: Not for First Dakota Bank, because	22	contract between FreeConferenceCall and Native American
23	everything goes to the Wells Fargo Bank.	23	Telecom. You indicated earlier that you are familiar with
24	THE COURT: I'm looking at both of them.	24	the contracts that FreeConferenceCall has with other
25	THE WITNESS: They won't show up as direct pays.	25	companies like NAT. Correct?
	110		112
1	They would show up just as deposits.	1	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Assumes a fact not in
2	THE COURT: I've looked through those, too. I	2	evidence.
3	don't see any significant deposits.	. 3	THE COURT: Overruled.
4	THE WITNESS: You're right, because most of the	4	A. Correct.
5	people stopped paying. The deposits that you can see, if	5	BY MR. SWIER:
6	you look at January 31st on Exhibit 25, you'll see two	6	Q. And are those agreements that FreeConferenceCall has
7	deposits on 1-18, one for \$27.61 and another one for \$3.41.	7	with the other telephone companies the same or similar as
8	Those are the payments that we received that were forwarded	8	what FreeConferenceCall has with Native American Telecom?
9	from the new billing agent for the CABS. You would see	9	A. Yes, they are.
10	similar entries on the other Wells Fargo statements.	10	Q. So that's a standard contract that FreeConferenceCall
11	THE COURT: For instance, Exhibit 24 shows a	11	has with its other telephone companies?
12	deposit of \$3,519.77. You are saying that is what the new	12	A. Yes, very similar.
13	billing agent was able to collect for you?	13	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Misstates his prior
14	THE WITNESS: That's correct. That's what was	14	testimony. Lack of foundation.
15	paid by the carriers.	15	THE COURT: Overruled. Now you can answer.
16	THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Mr. Swier?	16	A. Yes.
17	REDIRECT EXAMINATION	17	BY MR. SWIER:
18	BY MR. SWIER:	18	Q. Carlos, you were asked by Mr. Knudson about some
19	Q. Carlos, Mr. Knudson asked you on cross-examination	19	charges that Native American Telecom has paid out, is that
20	about the marketing fee payments that NAT has made to	20	correct, that were payments made for the deal in Miami.
21	FreeConferenceCall. Is that right?	21	Can you remember that?
22	A. Yes.	22	A. Yes.
			_
23	Q. Those payments are pursuant to a contract between NAT	23	Q. And North Dakota. Correct?
23 24	Q. Those payments are pursuant to a contract between NAT and FreeConferenceCall. Is that correct?	23	A. Yes.

(

.

otior	n Hearing		March 3, : 115
	113	1	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
1	world?	-	
2	A. Yes.	2	A. Yes, I would.
3	Q. Do you know what the purpose of Mr. Reiman being in	3	BY MR. SWIER:
4	Miami was on that particular day?	4	Q. Carlos, the Court asked you a good question earlier
5	A. I do not.	5	about NAT's expenses. Approximately how much each month
6	Q. As far as you know, it could be related to the	6	are Native American Telecom's expenses, just as a total,
7	business?	7	first of all?
8	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation.	8	A. About \$40,000 a month.
9	Foundation.	9	Q. Can you share with us a breakdown of the \$40,000
0	THE COURT: Sustained.	10	number and what that monthly amount goes to?
1	MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor?	11	A. Sure. If you look at the January
2	THE COURT: You may.	12	Q. Which exhibit are you referring to?
3	BY MR. SWIER:	13	A. Plaintiff's Exhibit D.
4	Q. Carlos, I'll show you what has been marked as Sprint's	14	MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor?
5	Exhibit A. I'm looking at what's designated as NAT 00042	15	THE COURT: You may.
6	on the bottom right-hand corner. Do you see that?	16	BY MR. SWIER:
7	A. I do.	17	Q. Carlos, I'm looking at Plaintiff's Exhibit D. This is
8	Q. Mr. Knudson asked you about the charges Mr. Reiman had	18	the most recent Profit and Loss Statement of NAT from a
9	in Miami. There are some other charges on here, also, for	19	month ago, January of 2011. Is that right?
0	Washington, D.C. Are there not?	20	A. Correct
1	A. Yes.	21	Q. Does this Profit and Loss Statement show a typical
		22	month of expenses for NAT?
2		23	A. It would.
23	for a business-related purpose?		Q. Let's go through those a moment. How much did NAT
24		24	
25	Q. Why is it NAT had to take certain trips to Washington,	25	receive from the carriers?
	114		116
1	D.C.?	1	A. \$31.00.
2	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation as to this	2	Q. So what was your gross profit?
3	particular trip.	- 3	A. We lost \$42,000.
4	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.	4	Q. No, I'm talking your gross profit from the carrier
5	A. My understanding is they've gone to Washington, D.C.,	5	payments.
6	to meet with the Senators and Representatives regarding the	6	A. Oh, \$31.00.
7	Native American Tribe.	7	Q. Now let's look at the expenses. Bank service charges.
8	Q. So it's your understanding they've gone to talk to	8	How much is that every month?
9		9	A. \$28.00.
10		10	Q. In your professional opinion is that reasonable?
11		11	A. Yes.
12	-	12	Q. CABS collection and billing expense. How much was
13		13	that?
		14	A. \$771.00.
14		15	Q. Based on what you know, has NAT attempted to minimize
15			that collection as much as they possibly can in the
	SA. Yes.	16	
		17	industry?
17		40	A. Absolutely.
17 18	A. I do not know the exact purpose.	18	
17 18	 A. I do not know the exact purpose. Q. Would you consider, as an accountant, would you 	19	Q. Consulting expenses of \$3,000. Share with the Court
17 18 19	 A. I do not know the exact purpose. Q. Would you consider, as an accountant, would you consider traveling to Washington, D.C., to lobby 	19 20	Q. Consulting expenses of \$3,000. Share with the Court what those consulting expenses are for.
17 18 19 20	 A. I do not know the exact purpose. Q. Would you consider, as an accountant, would you consider traveling to Washington, D.C., to lobby administrative agencies in South Dakota's Congressional 	19 20 21	 Q. Consulting expenses of \$3,000. Share with the Court what those consulting expenses are for. A. Those are payments to Tom Reiman to assist with the
17 18 19 20 21	 A. I do not know the exact purpose. Q. Would you consider, as an accountant, would you consider traveling to Washington, D.C., to lobby administrative agencies in South Dakota's Congressional 	19 20	 Q. Consulting expenses of \$3,000. Share with the Court what those consulting expenses are for. A. Those are payments to Tom Reiman to assist with the operations of the Reservation.
16 17 18 20 21 22 23	 A. I do not know the exact purpose. Q. Would you consider, as an accountant, would you consider traveling to Washington, D.C., to lobby administrative agencies in South Dakota's Congressional delegation, based on these nonpayment issues, would be a 	19 20 21	 Q. Consulting expenses of \$3,000. Share with the Court what those consulting expenses are for. A. Those are payments to Tom Reiman to assist with the
17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I do not know the exact purpose. Q. Would you consider, as an accountant, would you consider traveling to Washington, D.C., to lobby administrative agencies in South Dakota's Congressional delegation, based on these nonpayment issues, would be a reasonable business expense? 	19 20 21 22	 Q. Consulting expenses of \$3,000. Share with the Court what those consulting expenses are for. A. Those are payments to Tom Reiman to assist with the operations of the Reservation.

C

(

-

Page 113 to 116 of 256

lotior	I Hearing 117		March 3, 20
1	operating smoothly. If people have problems, he goes by.	1	Q. So last month, in order to maintain this litigation,
	Q. Is Mr. Reiman NAT's conduit or the person who deals	2	NAT paid your attorneys \$23,000.
2		3	A. Yes.
3	with the Tribe?	.4	Q. If you don't fight this in Court, what happens to NAT?
4	A. Yes.	- 4	A. It goes out of business.
5	Q. You are paying him a fee each month of \$3,000 to do		Q. Do you think, based on the work you received from your
6	that?	6	··· , , ,
7	A. That's correct.	7	legal professionals, that in order to go through this case,
8	Q. Payroll expenses of \$1,906. What do those represent?	8	that that's a reasonable amount?
9	A. Those are people that work in the Internet Library,	9	A. Yes.
10	Communications Center.	10	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.
11	Q. Are those Tribal members that you pay on a monthly	11	THE COURT: Overruled. The answer will stand.
12	basis for their services?	12	BY MR. SWIER:
13	A. They are.	13	Q. The next item is taxes, Federal taxes. I think it's
14	Q. Do you know what you pay those folks an hour?	14	self-explanatory, but what is that?
15	A. I don't recall exactly.	15	A. Those are the Federal taxes we have to pay.
16	Q. Do you have a ballpark? Do they get paid by the hour?	16	Q. You are required to pay those every month?
17	A. Yes.	17	A. Not every month, but every quarter.
18	Q. What's a number?	18	Q. Are those consistent?
19	A. I believe it's \$10.00 an hour.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. \$10.00 an hour?	20	Q. Then we have \$10,765 for telephone and circuit
21	A. Yes.	21	expenses. You've kind of talked about this a little bit,
22	Q. Do you think earning a couple dollars above minimum	22	but are those monthly expenses that are needed for NAT to
	wage is reasonable?	23	run?
23	-	24	A. That's my understanding without them, you couldn't
24	A. Yes.	25	have it.
25	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Argumentative.	20	120
	118		
1	THE COURT: Overruled. The answer will stand.	1	Q. Based on your knowledge of the circuits, which is
2	BY MR. SWIER:	2	limited, but you know what they cost, is that a reasonable
3	Q. Payroll tax of \$358.00. What's that?	3	amount for telephone and circuit expenses?
4	A. That's the taxes related to the payroll.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Is NAT required to pay those?	5	Q. We have \$720 for travel expenses. Do you know what
6	A. Yes.	6	those travel expenses would be for?
7	Q. Or you will go to jail?	7	A. I don't know exactly, but they more likely would be
8	A. Yes.	8	for trips to Washington, D.C.
9	Q. Postage and postal charges. How much?	9	Q. To do what?
10	A. \$125.00.	10	A. Meet with the FCC and other lobbying efforts.
11	Q. Why do we need postage expenses for NAT?	11	Q. So, Carlos, in January of 2011, if you add all those
12	A. It's the P.O. box.	12	up, what are NAT's total expenses?
13	Q. So you can get mail?	13	A. \$42,000.
14	A. So we can get mail, yes.	14	Q. Where is the fat in there in your opinion?
15	Q. Is it standard in the industry for a company to have a	15	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Argumentative.
16	mailbox?	16	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
17	A. Yes.	17	A. There isn't any. It's as lean as it gets.
	Q. Is that a reasonable amount in your opinion?	18	BY MR. SWIER:
18	1	19	Q. Can you not pay your attorneys?
19	A. For a P.O. box? Yes.		
20	Q. Then you have professional fees of \$23,543. This is	20	A. We want to be represented.
21	the most interesting item in the whole bunch. Explain to	21	Q. You want to have good counsel?
	the Court what those professional fees reflect.	22	A. We want the best.
22			
	A. Those are legal fees.	23	Q. Do you have to pay those telephone and circuit
22	A. Those are legal fees.Q. Legal fees for what?	23 24	Q. Do you have to pay those telephone and circuit expenses?

C

C

-

•

lotio	n Hearing		March 3, 2
	121		123
1	Q. Do you think you need to pay the Federal taxes?	1	MR. KNUDSON: Also speculation.
2	A. Yes.	2	
3	Q . Do you need to pay the company that collects your	.3	THE COURT: Overruled. The answer will stand.
4	bills for you?	4	BY MR. SWIER:
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. What was the answer, Carlos?
6	Q. Why?	6	A. Yes.
7	A. If they didn't bill, we wouldn't have any chance of	7	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, I don't have any further
8	collecting.	.8	questions. Thank you.
9	Q. You're not getting paid, anyway.	9	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson?
10	A. We're not getting paid, but they still need to get	10	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
11	billed.	11	BY MR. KNUDSON:
12	Q. Carlos, Mr. Knudson asked you questions about the	12	Q. Mr. Cestero, your understanding on what WideVoice
13	loans that have been made from WideVoice Communications to	13	would or would not do is based on what other people told
14	NAT. Is that correct?	14	you. Is that not correct?
15	A. Yes.	15	A. Amongst other conversations I was made a part of.
6	Q. What have been the total amount of those loans as of	16	Q. You are not a decision-maker of WideVoice. Correct?
17	today's date?	17	A. I am not.
18	A. Total amount that they've lent?	18	Q. So whatever WideVoice intends to do is something
19	Q. Yes.	19	somebody else told you. Correct?
20	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. I think this is	20	A. It's what I've heard, and that's my understanding of
21	ambiguous. Are we talking about total lent or current	21	it.
22	balance outstanding?	22	Q. There's no fixed plan to do anything at this point in
23	MR. SWIER: I'll clarify.	23	time. Is there?
24	THE COURT: Rephrase.	24	A. I can't predict the future.
25	BY MR. SWIER:	25	Q. So you are speculating on what WideVoice might do.
	122		124
1	Q. What is the outstanding debt that NAT owes to	1	Right?
2	WideVoice?	2	A. It's my understanding what would happen.
2	A. About \$395,000.	3	Q. You can't predict the future, so you are just guessing
4	Q. That's as of today?	4	about what would happen. Correct?
_	-	5	A. It's an educated guess.
5	A. As of today.	6	Q. But still a guess, though. Right?
6	Q. And you've indicated that based on the conversations		
7	you've had with your bosses, that WideVoice, because of	7	A. Yes.
8	their financial status, is now going to discontinue	8	Q. Okay. Let's go back to Plaintiff's Exhibit D. I'll
9	payments or loans to NAT?	.9	direct your attention to payroll expenses. You can look at
10	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Hearsay.	10	it on the screen.
11	THE COURT: Sustained.	11	I will take your answer that the people, the four
2	BY MR. SWIER:	12	employees NAT has on the Reservation are paid about \$10.00
13	Q. Carlos, what's your understanding of WideVoice's	13	an hour. Are you with me on that?
14	future intentions regarding loans to NAT?	14	A. Yes.
15	MR. KNUDSON: Same objection.	15	Q. I think this is pretty easy arithmetic here. If you
16	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.	16	divide 10 into \$1,906, how many hours of work would you get
17	A. They've indicated they are no longer going to fund NAT	17	out of that if you are paying \$10.00 an hour?
18	if they lose this.	18	A. How many hours?
	MR. KNUDSON: Your Honor, I still object. This	19	Q. Yes.
19	is clearly based on hearsay. Move to strike.	20	A. Nineteen?
	is clearly based on nearbay. There to serve:	1	Q. You are an accountant.
20	THE COURT: Overruled. The answer will stand.	21	_
20 21		21 22	A. That was basic. I'm sorry. What was the question?
19 20 21 22 23	THE COURT: Overruled. The answer will stand.		
20 21 22	THE COURT: Overruled. The answer will stand. BY MR. SWIER:	22	A. That was basic. I'm sorry. What was the question?

/lotion	Hearing		Watch 5, 20 F
	125		127
1	A. 190.	1	vary by the amount of minutes of use. Correct?
2	BY MR. KNUDSON:	.2	A. I don't know.
3	Q. If you pay \$10.00 an hour and your total payroll	3	Q. Well, try my question.
4	expense is \$1,906, how many hours of work did you purchase	4	MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Asking for
5	for \$1,906?	5	speculation. He's testified he doesn't know.
6	A. I'm sorry. I'm not doing the math in my head. I	6	A. Yeah, don't know.
7	apologize.	7	THE COURT: Sustained.
8	Q. Would you agree it's 190 hours?	8	A. I'm not a circuits expert.
9	A. Yes.	9	THE COURT: Just a minute. I sustained the
10	Q. So for the month of January the amount of payroll	10	objection. Ask a new question.
11	expenses, that's for the four people at the Internet Cafe	11	BY MR. KNUDSON:
12	on the Reservation, came to \$1,900. That's 190 hours of	12	Q. If South Dakota Network charges per minute of usage.
13	work. Are you with me on that?	13	Are you with me there?
14	A. Yes.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. You would agree with that statement?	15	Q. And the amount, that means the amount South Dakota
16	A. Yes. It's not necessarily just hourly. It's also	16	Network charges NAT, varies by the minutes of usage.
17	other expenses that go in.	17	Correct?
18	Q. In other words, there may be some incidental expenses	18	MR. SWIER: Objection. It's been asked, and he
19	that are not wages?	19	indicated he doesn't know the answer.
20	A. Well, let me retract that. That would be that	20	THE COURT: Sustained.
21	specific line item would be for payroll, for hours. Yes.	21	BY MR. KNUDSON:
22	Q. You bought 190 hours worth of work in January.	22	Q. So you're unaware whether or not South Dakota Network
23	Correct?	23	has a tariff in place for minutes of use charged to NAT.
24	A. Yes.	24	Correct?
25	Q. Are you aware that South Dakota Network has a tariff?	25	MR. SWIER: Objection. Asked and answered.
	126		128
1	MR. SWIER: Objection. Beyond the scope of	1	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
2	cross-examination.	2	A. I don't know.
3	MR. KNUDSON: No, not at all.	3	BY MR. KNUDSON:
4	MR. SWIER: Let me make my objection, please.	4	Q. Do you know if anybody at NAT has gone to South Dakota
5	Your Honor, I would object as that being beyond the scope	5	Network to try to get a lower price on the circuit service
6	of my redirect. We never talked about South Dakota Network	6	South Dakota Network charges?
7	on redirect.	7	A. I don't know.
8	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson?	8	Q. Now, this P&L for January 2011, that's a cash basis
9	MR. KNUDSON: South Dakota Network came up both	• 9	again. You indicated even though, in fact, AT&T had paid
10	in direct and cross. Also, it was raised and opened the	10	you \$150,000 in January, you received a check from your
11	door when he started talking about circuit expenses on his	11	billing agent in January. Right?
12	redirect.	12	MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Beyond the
13	THE COURT: I think that it is included in	13	scope of redirect.
14	circuit expenses, so it was discussed in redirect. So the	14	THE COURT: Overruled. It was an area that I
15	objection is overruled.	15	went into. So both parties can go into anything that I
16	BY MR. KNUDSON:	16	brought up in my questioning. So it's proper. You can go
17	Q. Are you aware that South Dakota Network has a tariff	17	ahead.
18	by which it charges circuit expenses per minute of use to	18	A. Ask the question. I'm sorry.
19	NAT?	19	BY MR. KNUDSON:
20	MR. SWIER: Objection. Irrelevant.	20	Q. AT&T paid NAT \$150,000 in January. Correct?
20 21	THE COURT: Overruled.	21	A. We received the payment in January.
	A. I'm not exactly sure how they are tied in.	22	Q. You received the payment. So you had the funds
22 23	BY MR. KNUDSON:	23	available as soon as you deposited it into the bank.
	Q. If South Dakota Network charges NAT per minute of use,	23	Right?
24	w. It south Dakota Network charges NAT per minute of use,	~ 4	-
25	then the charges South Dakota Network submits to NAT would	25	A. It's not available until you deposit it into the bank.

Motion Hearing

C

March 3, 2011

Motion	Hearing		March 3, 201
	129	1	131 A. That would be perfectly fine with NAT.
1	Q. So your cash basis method of accounting is when it	· 2	Q. And you've received one of those payments in the last
2	goes into the bank. Right?	3	month?
3	A. Right.	4	A. Yes.
4	Q. But then the operating profit, if I understand, for	4 5	Q. You have not received any other payment, when it
5	February, there would have been \$150,000 minus this		should have already been received, if they were going to
6	approximately \$40,000 in monthly expenses. Correct?	6	
7	A. It would have been, but we would have had to pay	7	continue payments. Right?
8	\$140,000 back to WideVoice.	8	MR. KNUDSON: Objection.
9	Q. That's a different question in issue. The operating	9	A. Right.
10	profit, before paying off a loan, correct, would have been	10	THE COURT: Based on?
11	\$110,000?	11	MR. KNUDSON: "Should have." That means
12	A. Sure.	12	foundation. They haven't established when the payments are
13	Q. And NAT could have kept that \$110,000 in its bank	13	due.
14	account. Correct?	14	THE COURT: Sustained.
15	A. They could have, but it needed it. WideVoice needed	15	BY MR. SWIER:
16	the money.	16	Q. Carlos, are you familiar with when you receive
17	Q. Is there any term or condition of a Loan Agreement	17	switched access payments from AT&T?
18	between WideVoice and NAT that required payment in	18	A. Yes.
19	February?	19	Q. Have you received a switched access payment from AT&T
20	MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. Again, beyond	20	within the last few days?
21	the scope, I believe, of everyone's redirect, and it's been	21	A. No.
22	asked and answered previously on cross.	22	Q. Based on their standard of conduct, if they were going
23	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.	23	to continue to pay that amount, would NAT have received the
24	A. Can you re-ask the question?	24	check by now?
25	MR. KNUDSON: Let's have it read back.	25	A. Yes
		1	132 MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.
1	(The requested portion of the record was read by the	2	THE COURT: Overruled. The answer will stand.
2 3	reporter.) A. Is there any term or condition that required payment?	3	MR. SWIER: Thank you. I don't have anything
		4	further, Your Honor.
4	BY MR. KNUDSON:	5	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson? Anything?
5	Q. Yes. A. Idon't know.	6	MR. KNUDSON: Nothing, Your Honor.
6	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	7	THE COURT: You can be excused. Thanks.
7		8	(Witness excused)
8	not NAT would keep that money, do you?	9	THE COURT: We'll take a lunch break. But I'm
9	MR. SWIER: Objection. Speculation.	10	wondering how we're doing on timing for today. Mr. Swier,
10	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.	11	
11	A. If AT&T pays?	12	how many more witnesses do you have? MR. SWIER: Your Honor, it really will depend a
12	BY MR. KNUDSON:	13	little bit on what the Court would like to do.
13	Q. In March.	14	
14	A. Would what now?		Mr. Lengkeek, during our October 14 preliminary injunction
15	Q. If AT&T pays NAT in March, you don't know whether NAT	15	hearing, did testify substantially under oath, and I
16	would keep that money. Do you?	16	believe under the Rules, the Court is well within its right
17	A. I don't.	17	to take judicial notice of his prior testimony and apply it
18 40	MR. KNUDSON: No further questions.	18	to the facts in this case.
19	THE COURT: Mr. Swier? Anything?		If the Court would be willing to do that, then
20		20	Mr. Lengkeek's remaining testimony would be very brief,
21	BY MR. SWIER:	21	like 10 or 15 minutes. If the Court would not take notice
22	Q. Carlos, if Sprint or AT&T, or whatever carrier, would	22	of that, then we would probably have a couple hours. For
23	be willing to pay you and guarantee you payment of \$150,000	23	expediency sake, we're fine if the Court wants to just
24	until the end of these lawsuits, would that be okay with	24	review his prior testimony. It will be similar, if we put
25	NAT?	25	him on the stand.

000	hearing 133		March 3, 2 135
	133 THE COURT: Mr. Knudson, any objection to me	·1	PETER LENGKEEK,
1		2	called as a witness, being first duly sworn, testified as
2	doing that?	3	follows:
3	MR. KNUDSON: None, Your Honor. Do I understand	4	DIRECT EXAMINATION
4	you would still intend to call Mr. Lengkeek?	4 5	BY MR. SWIER:
5	MR. SWIER: If the Court takes judicial notice,	6	Q. Peter, would you please introduce yourself to the
6	I'm going to decide over the noon hour if I need to call	-	Court?
7	him.	7	
8	MR. KNUDSON: I would still want to cross him. I	8	A. My name is Peter James Lengkeek.
9	don't have much, maybe 10 minutes.	.9	Q. Would you spell your last name for us, please?
0	MR. SWIER: Well, if I don't call him as a	10	A. L-E-N-G-K-E-E-K.
1	witness, there's no cross.	11	Q. Peter, do you live in Ft. Thompson on the Crow Creek
2	THE COURT: He can call him himself in his case	12	Sioux Tribe Reservation?
3	in chief.	13	A. Yes.
4	MR. KNUDSON: In terms of our testimony, we have	14	Q. Peter, share with us your educational background,
5	Amy Clouser here to testify. We could reach an	15	please.
6	understanding as to what she would say. There's an exhibit	16	A. I graduated from high school in 1991 in Chamberlain,
7	that she would lay the foundation for, which basically	17	South Dakota, and picked up a few other credits while I w
8	establishes the minutes of usage attributable to Sprint's	18	in the Marine Corps.
9	Call Detail Record database. In other words, it's the same	19	Q. After graduating from Chamberlain High School in 1991,
0	thing she said in her Affidavits three times, that based on	20	what did you do?
1	the Call Detail Records that Sprint maintains, in the case	21	A. I went into the Marine Corps shortly afterwards.
2	of December 2010, 99.94 percent of the usage that Sprint	22	Q. How long were you in the Marine Corps?
3	records went to conference calling numbers. That's what	23	A. Six years.
4	her testimony would establish. We could take the exhibit,	24	Q. What was your highest rank in the Marine Corps?
5	if they would stipulate to it, and that would support her	25	A. E-5 Sergeant.
	134		136
1	testimony, which is in already by way of Affidavit.	1	Q. What type of things, Peter, did you do as an E-5
2	THE COURT: My only question was if we were going	2	Sergeant in the Marine Corps?
3	to get finished today.	3	A. I was a Platoon Sergeant. I was responsible for
4	MR. KNUDSON: I understand. That's in an effort	4	between 60 and 80 Marines.
5	to move it along.	5	Q. How long did you serve as an E-5, Peter?
6	THE COURT: I would just as soon hear from her in	6	A. The final year, one year.
7	person than trying to understand the Affidavits on what is	7	Q. You served six years in the Marines?
8	a pretty technical area.	8	A. Yes, sir.
9	MR. KNUDSON: Absolutely, I understand.	9	Q. Were you honorably discharged?
0	THE COURT: With regard to Mr. Lengkeek, I will	10	A. Yes.
1	take judicial notice, since there hasn't been an objection	11	Q. You did your duty.
_	from the other side. I'll leave it up to either of you if	12	A. Yes.
2		13	Q. Peter, after you were discharged from the Marine
3	you want to call him for anything in addition to what he	14	Corps, what did you do?
4	previously testified to.	15	A. I worked road construction with a couple different
15	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, I will call him briefly.	16	outfits that come into the area, and we built roads. Did
6	THE COURT: Okay. Then let's take a recess until		
17	1:15. We'll see you back here then.	17	some guiding for hunters and fishermen. Then got a job
8	(Noon recess at 12:10 until 1:15)	18	with the United Methodist Church as a volunteer group
19	THE COURT: Mr. Swier, you may call your next	19	construction manager.
20	witness.	20	Q. Peter, who is your current employer?
21	MR. SWIER: Thank you, Your Honor. NAT would	21	A. The Crow Creek Sioux Tribe.
22	call Peter Lengkeek.	22	Q. What position do you have with the Tribe?
23	Your Honor, thank you for taking judicial of that	23	A. I am the Treasurer of the Tribe.
24		24	Q. Is that an elected position?
		25	A. Yes, by the people.

Ć

C

/lotior	Hearing		March 3, 201
	137		139
1	Q. When did the people of the Crow Creek Tribe elect you	11	LLC?
2	to the Treasurer position?	2	A. Yes, sir.
3	A. Oh, about nine months ago, I suppose.	3	Q. Will you share with the Court what your understanding
4	Q. Coming up on that one-year anniversary?	4	is of NAT?
5	A. Yes.	5	A. It's basically a phone company.
6	Q. Do you like it?	6	Q. Where is it based?
7	A. Yes.	7	A. They are on the Reservation in Ft. Thompson.
8	Q. Peter, what are your duties as the Treasurer of the	8	Q. What is your understanding as to the ownership
9	Tribe?	•9	structure of NAT?
10	A. Safeguarding the funds of the Tribe, along with many,	10	A. The Crow Creek Sioux Tribe owns 51 percent of NAT, and
11	many, many other hats that I wear as a Tribal leader.	11	WideVoice owns 24 percent, and Native American Telecom
12	Q. Describe for us what the makeup of the Tribal Council	12	Enterprise owns 25 percent.
13	is.	13	Q. But the Tribal entity is the majority shareholder. Is
14	A. It is made up of seven elected officials that make up	14	that right?
15	the governing body of the Crow Creek Sioux Tribe, one	15	A. Yes.
16	Chairman and six Councilmen. Myself and three other	16	Q. Who serves as the Tribal representative on NAT's Board
17	Councilmen represent the Ft. Thompson District of the	17	of Directors?
18	Reservation, one other Councilman represents the Big Bend	18	A. Myself, Eric Big Eagle, and Shannon Shields.
19	District, and one Councilman represents the Crow Creek	19	Q. How long has Miss Shields been a board member of NAT,
20	District.	20	if you know?
21	Q. Are all seven of those members of the Council elected	21	A. About the same time I we all got on there about the
22	amongst the people?	22	same time, maybe late October, early November.
23	A. Yes.	23	Q. Of what year?
24	Q. How long is your term, Peter, as an elected Treasurer?	24	A. 2010.
25	A. Two years.	25	Q. So you've served on the NAT Board for five or six
	138		140
1	Q. So you are about halfway through?	1	months?
2	A. Yes.	2	A. Something like that, yes.
3	Q. Peter, are you familiar with the Crow Creek Sioux	3	Q. Enjoy your service so far?
4	Tribe's Tribal Utility Authority?	4	A. Yes. Learning a lot.
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. It's your understanding that the other members of the
6	Q. Do you know when the Tribal Utility Authority started?	6	Board are made up of WideVoice and Native American Telecom
7	A. I think it began in 1997.	7	Enterprise representatives?
, 8	Q. Well before you were a Council member.	8	A. Yes.
9		9	
	A. Yes.	10	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Leading.
10	Q. Do you know what the purpose was or purpose is with		THE COURT: Overruled.
11	the Tribal Utility Authority?	11	BY MR. SWIER:
12	A. Basically to oversee all utility functions on the	12	Q. Peter, how did you become a Board member of NAT?
13	Reservation.	13	A. We were pretty much appointed by the Council members,
14	Q. Kind of self-explanatory.	14	by the rest of the Council.
15	A. Exactly.	15	Q. Didn't have a choice?
16	Q. Now, Peter, are you a member of the Tribal Utility	16	A. Something like that, but I also volunteered to sit
17	Authority?	17	there, also.
18	A. No.	18	Q. Describe for the Court what your role as a NAT Board
19	Q. You are just a member you are one of the seven	19	member is.
20	elected members of the Council?	20	A. I am there to look out for the best interests of the
21	A. Yes.	21	Tribe.
22	Q. The Council, are they the governmental entity that	22	Q. And as a Tribal-elected Treasurer, do you take that
23	oversees the affairs of the Tribe?	23	role seriously?
24	A. Yes.	24	A. Very.
25	Q. Peter, are you familiar with Native American Telecom,	25	Q. Do you think you, based on your experience and

Jill M. Connelly 605-330-6669

Notion	Hearing	1	March 3, 2011
	141`	·	143
1	position, are qualified to play that role?	1	Q. Do new businesses always have start-up expenses?
2	A. Yes.	2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Peter, before you became a Board member of NAT, what	3	Q. Has NAT had start-up expenses?
4	did you know about telecom?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. Nothing.	5	Q. The start-up expenses that NAT so far has spent, is it
6	Q. Before you became an NAT Board member, what did you	6	true that a majority, if not all, has been either the
7	know about switched access fees?	7	switched access fees you were temporarily receiving, or
8	A. Nothing.	.8	through loans from one of your partners, WideVoice?
9	Q. Do you know a little bit about it now?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. A little more than I did then.	10	Q. If NAT hadn't received those loans from WideVoice,
11	Q. You heard earlier that Jeff Holoubek currently serves	11	would NAT have been able to survive this long?
12	as the President of NAT. Is that right?	12	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.
13	A. Yes.	13	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
14	Q. And you know Mr. Holoubek?	14	A. No.
15	A. Yes.	15	BY MR. SWIER:
16	Q. Even though the Tribe is majority owner of NAT, are	16	Q. They kept you afloat?
17	you okay with Mr. Holoubek currently serving as President	17	A. Yes.
18	of NAT?	18	Q. Peter, you've seen the financials and all the various
19	A. Yes.	19	charges. Based on your experience, and, again, as the
20	Q. Why?	20	Treasurer for the Tribe, do you believe those start-up
20	A. He has a high knowledge in that field. He's very	21	expenses are reasonable?
	experienced.	22	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.
22	Q. So as somewhat the guardian for the Tribe, you are	23	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
23		24	A. Yes.
24 25	okay with Mr. Holoubek?	25	BY MR. SWIER:
20	142		144
1	Q. Peter, you said you served on the Board for five or	1	Q. Did it cause you any heartburn?
2	six months.	2	A. No.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. You have to spend money to make money?
	Q. Do you have a general idea of NAT's finances?	4	A. Yes, sir.
4		5	Q. Peter, are you familiar with the Marketing Fee
5	A. A general idea, yes.Q. Based on your knowledge, do your other Board members	6	Agreement between Native American Telecom and
6	have an idea what NAT's financials are?	·7	FreeConferenceCall?
7		8	A. I haven't seen the agreement personally, but I know
8	A. Yes.	9	there is one.
9	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.		Q. Do you know who would have signed that agreement?
10	THE COURT: Overruled.	10	
11	A. Yes.	11	A. I believe our current our previous Chairman at the
12	BY MR. SWIER:	12	time and Mr. Erickson.
13	Q. At this point, as the Treasurer for the Tribe, are you	13	Q. Who is that? I'm sorry, who was your previous
14	comfortable with the level of knowledge you have about the	14	-
15	financials and how things work?	15	A. Brandon Sazue.
16	A. Yes.	16	Q. And Mr. Sazue is no longer your Chair?
17	Q. Earlier today Mr. Knudson brought up the fact that NAT	17	A. No.
18	so far has generated and received a little bit over a	18	Q. Who is your current Chairman?
19	million dollars in revenue. Is that right?	19	A. Mr. Duane Big Eagle.
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. And it's your understanding the contract was signed
21	Q. And you were aware, at least generally, of that	21	between then Chairman Sazue and who else?
22	number?	22	A. Mr. Erickson.
23	A. Yes.	23	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. I'm confused. Are they
24	Q. Peter, are you familiar with how businesses work?	24	saying this is an agreement between the Tribe and
24			

(

Page 141 to 144 of 256

Motion	Hearing		March 3, 2011
	145`	م	147
1	FreeConference? I don't think it's been established which	1	A. Yes.
2	it is.	2	Q. Do you want to keep your relationship that you have
3	THE COURT: Mr. Swier, if you could clarify that.	3	do you want to keep NAT's relationship with
4	BY MR. SWIER:	4	FreeConferenceCall?
5	Q. Peter, is this an agreement between Native American	5	A. Yes.
6	Telecom and FreeConferenceCall?	6	Q. Why?
7	A. Native American Telecom and FreeConferenceCall.	7	A. Well, if it wasn't for FreeConferenceCall, there
8	Q. And you said Mr. Sazue signed the agreement on behalf	.8	really wouldn't be a NAT.
9	of Native American Telecom?	9	Q. Because
10	A. As our Chairman.	10	A. Because of the world marketing they do, and they do
11	Q. And Mr. Erickson signed the agreement on behalf of	11	all the work.
12	FreeConferenceCall?	12	Q. So without FCC, zero percent of zero would be zero.
13	A. Yes.	13	Is that right?
14	Q. Peter, what's your understanding of that Marketing Fee	14	A. Exactly.
15	Agreement between Native American Telecom and	15	Q. Peter, you touched on this previously back in October,
16	FreeConferenceCall? How does it work?	<u>1</u> 6	but I want to have you update the Court on NAT's efforts on
17	A. My understanding of it is that NAT gets 25 percent of	17	the Reservation.
18	the gross, and 75 percent goes to FCC.	18	A. Okay.
19	Q. Do you know why FCC gets that 75 percent, and the	19	Q. Share with the Court the benefits that NAT provides to
20	Tribe receives 25 percent of the gross?	20	your Tribal members.
21	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Misstates what the	21	A. There's a number of different benefits. Because of
22	agreement says.	22	the poverty there and the close to 90 percent unemployment,
23	THE COURT: Overruled.	23	a lot of our people cannot provide a phone or pay for a
24	MR. KNUDSON: No, Your Honor. It's not the Tribe	24	phone. Because of NAT, you know, them services are
25	that gets the 25 percent.	25	available, also with the Internet.
	146		148
1	THE COURT: That's an area for cross-examination.	1	Q. Let's talk about that. Describe for the Judge the
2	Overruled. The answer will stand.	2	facility, the Internet facility that NAT has built on the
3	MR. SWIER: I'll clarify.	3	Reservation.
4	BY MR. SWIER:	4	A. Are you talking the Internet Library?
5	Q. Native American Telecom receives 25 percent of the	5	Q. Yes, the Internet Library, the Internet Cafe. They're
6	gross revenue. Correct?	6	interchangeable.
7	A. Yes.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. And the Crow Creek Sioux Tribe owns how much of Native	8	Q. Talk about that. Describe that for us.
9		9	A. It's an office in a Tribal administration building
	American Telecom?	10	that NAT refurbished. Provided probably I can't
10	A. 51 percent.	11	remember the exact number maybe seven or eight computers
11	Q. Thank you. Peter, now that you know about the	12	with a couple printers and monitors, seven or eight
12	financial situation and these agreements, again, as the	13	monitors. It's free to the public. Anybody can come in
13	Treasurer for the Tribe, are you comfortable with the terms	14	there and get access to the computer and do whatever they
14	or that agreement?	15	need to do in there. There's always somebody there.
15	A. Yes.	16	Sometimes there's people waiting in line to get on there.
16	Q. Do you want to keep that relationship you have between	17	Q. Before NAT built that Internet Library, did anything
17	your partners, WideVoice and Native American Telecom		
18	Enterprises?	18	like that exist on the Reservation?
19		19	A. No.
20		20	Q. Did Sprint ever make efforts to put that type of
21	A. I believe so.	21	infrastructure at the Reservation?
22	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation.	22	
23	THE COURT: Overruled.	23	
24		24	
25	Q. Is it a good deal for the Tribe?	25	Q. Are there any more physical structures that NAT has

C

C

Notion	n Hearing	r	March 3, 20
	149		151
1	built for the Tribe and its members?	1	Q. Describe how the facilities provided by NAT have
2	A. Yes. There is a Learning Center there that was almost	2	assisted your Tribal artisans.
3	completely refurbished.	3	A. Some of the people have been able to sell their
4	Q. What did it used to be, Peter? What did the shell of	4	artwork online there in various parts of the country and
5	the building used to be?	5	maybe around the world.
6	A. It used to be the old ambulance building, and the	6	Q. Before NAT came, were those opportunities available to
7	ambulance moved out of there, and it became a regular	7	your tribal members?
8	storage facility.	8	A. Very few. Very few.
9	Q. What has NAT taken with that old building and done	• 9	Q. This has made it much better for them?
10	with it?	10	A. Yes, a lot easier.
11	A. They completely refurbished it, the outside and	11	Q. Peter, talk about from an emergency communications
12	inside. They are turning it into a Learning Center where	12	perspective. How have NAT's efforts assisted the Tribe and
13	people can have access to online classes and get their GED	13	its members with emergency services?
14	through there. They can learn computer technical skills	14	A. There's probably 115 installations of the free phone
15	and a number of other things.	15	service and free Internet service. I'll give you one
16	Q. Before NAT, were those opportunities ever available on	16	instance of how that helped here recently.
17	the Reservation?	17	Right now my Reservation is in the middle of a suicide
18	А. No.	18	epidemic. I got a call because of the recent suicide
19	Q. Peter, I want to talk about the Learning Center. Did	19	epidemic, myself and concerned community members of the
20	the Learning Center was the Learning Center going to	20	Reservation there formed a Suicide Prevention Committee.
21	open a few months ago?	21	About two weeks ago I got a call about 2:30 in the
22	MR. KNUDSON: Objection, Your Honor. This is all	22	morning from a young gentleman who was contemplating
23	prior testimony now.	23	suicide. He called me on one of those phones.
24	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, if I may.	24	Q. On one of NAT's phones?
25	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.	25	A. Yes. Before that I don't believe they were able to
	150		152
1	A. From what I understand or what I remember, it was	1	afford a phone. I got up and got out of bed and rushed
2	supposed to open in October, but since Sprint hasn't paid	2	over there and prayed with him and talked with him. Pretty
3	their bills, it's kind of in limbo right now.	3	much talked him out of doing what he was trying to do.
4	BY MR. SWIER:	4	Q. You were successful?
5	Q. There's no money to pay to open?	5	A. Yes. But then there's some of our people, you know,
6	A. No.	6	they are able to call the ambulance service, the police
7	Q . Peter, I want to talk about NAT's efforts and how	7	station, and any other emergency facility there on the
8	they've assisted with economic development on the	8	Reservation.
9	Reservation. Can you explain that to the Court, please?	9	Q. Before NAT, were those type of services available to
		10	your members?
10	A. They are actually one of the employers of the		
11	Reservation. There aren't very many employers there as it	11	A. Very few.
12	is. But over the summer when they were doing installations	12	Q. When you say "very few," why is that?
13	of the free phone service, free Internet service, I think	13	A. Because of the poverty there. It's hard to pay the
14	they employed a total of maybe 10 people for a couple	14	phone bills or pay any bills, as a matter of fact.
15	months there in the summer. They were local enrolled	15	Q. Because of the poverty on the Reservation, it would be
16	members, with the instruction of Tom Reiman and his son,	16	extremely difficult for most of your members to pay a
17	who was training our people on how to install these. I	17	standard Verizon cell phone fee?
18	think currently there is a total of four employees that	18	A. Yes.
19	help oversee the Internet Library.	19	Q. Would it be difficult, if not impossible, for your
20	Q. Before NAT made these efforts on the Reservation, had	20	members to afford a Sprint cell phone package?
21	that ever happened before?	21	A. Yes.
22	Α. Νο.	22	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.
23	Q. Peter, I know you are proud of your people being very	23	THE COURT: Overruled.
24	good artisans. Correct?	24	A. Yes.

- Constanting

		1	
1	Q. Would it be difficult for your members to afford	1	available on the Reservation?
2	really any type of commercial cell phone package?	•2	A. Yes.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. But, again, why can't that be used by the majority of
4	Q. So what role does NAT then, to fill that gap, what	4	members?
5	role do they play?	5	A. Because of the high unemployment rate.
6	A. In a lot of instances they play a big role, because	6	Q. Can people afford to pay for that commercial service?
7	it's a free phone service.	7	A. Most of them, no. I'm not aware of any, anyway.
8	Q. And that's subsidized by NAT?	8	Q. Do you know which commercial companies provide cell
9	A. Yes.	9	coverage on the Reservation?
10	Q. As Treasurer of the Council and a Board member of NAT,	10	A. I believe Alltel is the biggest one, Verizon, and
11	do you think that's a reasonable expenditure of funds?	11	maybe a little bit of AT&T.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. Peter, are you aware of what are called Universal
12	Q. Peter, you indicated the makeup of NAT's Board is the	13	Service Funds or USF?
		14	A. Yes.
14	Tribe as majority owner and two privately held companies,		
15	WideVoice and Native American Telecom Enterprise. Is that	15	Q. Generally are you aware of those?
16	right?	16	A. That's pretty much a government handout.
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. It's a subsidy from the government?
18	Q. Before NAT, describe for the Court the level of Tribal	18	A. Yes.
19	and private entity partnerships that occurred on the	19	Q. Let me ask you this: If the Tribe can receive
20	Reservation.	20	subsidies for some of these services, why don't you?
21	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. This is definitely from	21	A. Because we want to make our own way. We're tired of
22	prior testimony. Cumulative.	22	handouts. Like I said in the last hearing, we're tired of
23	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.	23	standing there in front of the government with our hand
24	A. I only know of one. That has to be the only grocery	24	out, begging for everything we need. We want to stand on
25	store there on the Reservation, between the Tribe and the	25	our own two feet. We want financial freedom. We basically
	154	1.	. 156
1	private entity.	1	want to make our own way.
2	BY MR. SWIER:	2	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable,
2 3	BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any	2 3	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's
2 3 4	BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen?	2 3 4	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that.
2 3 4 5	BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No.	2 3 4 5	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government
2 3 4 5 6	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many 	2 3 4 5 6	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the
2 3 4 5	BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose?
2 3 4 5 6	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many 	2 3 4 5 6	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the
2 3 4 5 6 7	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. Q. Did Tribal members receive any type of free 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides. MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. Q. Did Tribal members receive any type of free telecommunication services before NAT? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides. MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. Q. Did Tribal members receive any type of free telecommunication services before NAT? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides. MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. Q. Did Tribal members receive any type of free telecommunication services before NAT? A. No. Q. Who covers the cost of those services, Peter? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides. MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Peter, I'm going to show you what has been marked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. Q. Did Tribal members receive any type of free telecommunication services before NAT? A. No. Q. Who covers the cost of those services, Peter? A. What do you mean? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides. MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Peter, I'm going to show you what has been marked Defendant's Exhibit 29. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. Q. Did Tribal members receive any type of free telecommunication services before NAT? A. No. Q. Who covers the cost of those services, Peter? A. What do you mean? Q. Who subsidizes these services for your Tribal members? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides. MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Peter, I'm going to show you what has been marked Defendant's Exhibit 29. Do you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. Q. Did Tribal members receive any type of free telecommunication services before NAT? A. No. Q. Who covers the cost of those services, Peter? A. What do you mean? Q. Who subsidizes these services for your Tribal members? A. The NAT services? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides. MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Peter, I'm going to show you what has been marked Defendant's Exhibit 29. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. I'll put that up on the screen for you. Peter, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. Q. Did Tribal members receive any type of free telecommunication services before NAT? A. No. Q. Who covers the cost of those services, Peter? A. What do you mean? Q. Who subsidizes these services for your Tribal members? A. The NAT services? Q. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides. MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Peter, I'm going to show you what has been marked Defendant's Exhibit 29. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. I'll put that up on the screen for you. Peter, you talked earlier, just touched on it, about employment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. Q. Did Tribal members receive any type of free telecommunication services before NAT? A. No. Q. Who covers the cost of those services, Peter? A. What do you mean? Q. Who subsidizes these services for your Tribal members? A. The NAT services? Q. Yes. A. Native American Telecom. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides. MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Peter, I'm going to show you what has been marked Defendant's Exhibit 29. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. I'll put that up on the screen for you. Peter, you talked earlier, just touched on it, about employment opportunities for your members through NAT. Is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Since NAT came on the Reservation, have there been any other opportunities like that that have arisen? A. No. Q. Peter, I think you said this before, but how many high-speed broadband and telephone installations has NAT installed on the Reservation? A. I believe right around 115. Q. Before NAT, were any of those broadband installations and telephone installations available? A. No. Q. Did Tribal members receive any type of free telecommunication services before NAT? A. No. Q. Who covers the cost of those services, Peter? A. What do you mean? Q. Who subsidizes these services for your Tribal members? A. The NAT services? Q. Yes. A. Native American Telecom. Q. Were any of those service you've described ever 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Traditionally our people were highly adaptable, extremely resourceful, and extremely hard working. There's a movement across Indian Country to get back to that. Q. So if you had a choice between receiving a government handout and running a private business, what would the Tribe choose? A. We'd run a private business. Q. Peter, what's the general consensus of your members regarding NAT and its efforts? A. They are all very happy they're present there, and very fortunate to get the services that NAT provides. MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor? THE COURT: You may. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Peter, I'm going to show you what has been marked Defendant's Exhibit 29. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. I'll put that up on the screen for you. Peter, you talked earlier, just touched on it, about employment opportunities for your members through NAT. Is that correct?

otiOf	n Hearing 157		March 3, 20 [.] 159
1	A. "Jobs created by NAT."	1	the economic development impact on the Reservation. Has
2	Q. Let's look at that Exhibit 29 a moment. Tell me if	2	the Tribe or NAT hired a third-party consultant to do any
3	I'm reading this wrong. In February of 2010 it looks like	.3	type of formal economic analysis of NAT?
4	NAT employed approximately two full-time employees. Is	4	A. No.
5	that right?	5	Q. Why?
;	A. Yes.	6	A. Can't afford it.
_	Q. In March of 2010 it looks like about three.	7	Q. As the Treasurer of the Tribe, can you see the
3	A. Yes.	8	economic advantages that NAT has provided?
		9	A: Yes.
))	Q. Same in April, same in May. Correct?		Q. Any doubt?
,	A. Yes.	10	A. No.
	Q. In June it looks like we have four full-time	11	
	employees. Is that right?	12	Q. It's not coming from anywhere else?
	A. Yes.	13	A. No.
•	Q. In July we have 10. Correct?	14	Q. Peter, you talked earlier about that the Learning
	A. Yes.	15	Center was hopefully going to open in October of 2010.
	Q. August, we have nine. September, it looks like we	16	Correct?
	have eight. October, seven. Then as it gets colder in the	17	A. Yes.
}	winter, probably the construction jobs decrease. Is that	18	Q. You said it didn't open. Is that right?
)	right?	19	A. Right.
)	A. Yes.	20	Q. Do you know how many full-time jobs the Learning
	Q. And it's your understanding that as of February 11 of	21	Center would have provided for your members?
2	2011, just a week or two ago, how many full-time employees	22	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.
;	does NAT provide on the Reservation?	23	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
ŀ	A. Four.	24	A. If I remember right, six to eight.
5	Q. In terms of a private employer on the Reservation, is	25	BY MR. SWIER:
	158		160
	anybody bigger than NAT?	1	Q. Is that full-time?
2	A. Other than the grocery store there and a gas station	2	A. Yes.
	there that is owned by a Tribal member, no.	3	Q. Peter, what would be the impact on your Reservation
ŀ	Q. Any privately-held company, other than that one, do	4	for an additional six to eight full-time privately-paid
5	you have any other employment on the Reservation?	5	jobs?
;	A. No.	6	A. That would be a huge impact.
,	Q. So anywhere from two to ten private jobs. Is that a	7	Q. Has NAT done everything they told you they were going
}	big deal on the Crow Creek Reservation?	8	to do so far with infrastructure and buildouts and
)	A. It's huge.	9	investment?
)	Q. There was a comment made earlier during Mr. Cestero's	10	A. Yes.
ļ	testimony that it looked like your members were paid	11	Q. Is NAT a big deal on the Reservation?
2	approximately \$1,900 in payroll last month. Do you	12	A. Yes, it is.
	remember that?	13	Q. Based on the current economic conditions, is NAT
;		14	irreplaceable on the Reservation?
1	A. Yes.		A. Yes.
5	Q. I think we figured those jobs come out to about \$10 an	15	
6	hour. Do you remember that?	16	MR. SWIER: I don't have any further questions.
7	A. I think so, yes.	17	Thank you.
B	Q. Is a private job that pays your members \$10 an hour a	18	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson?
9	big deal on the Reservation?	19	MR. KNUDSON: Thank you, Your Honor.
0	A. Yes, it is.	20	CROSS-EXAMINATION
1	Q. Are those jobs available through anyone other than	21	BY MR. KNUDSON:
2	NAT?	22	Q. Mr. Lengkeek, pleasure to see you again. We met
3	A. No, not at \$10 an hour.	23	yesterday. Do you recall?
	• Pater I know you are going to get acked this	24	A. Yes, sir.
4	Q. Peter, I know you are going to get asked this		

161 163 remember that? 1 Q. You only talked to him on the phone? 1 2 2 Α. Yes, sir. Α. Yes. 3 Q. In that deposition you were sworn to tell the truth. 3 Q. So I believe you also testified yesterday, with respect to the Learning Center that Mr. Swier just Isn't that right? 4 4 5 Yes. 5 inquired, that you, in fact, have never seen the building. Α. 6 6 Have you? Q. You were sworn today to tell the truth. 7 Yes, sir. 7 A. I've seen the outside of it. I haven't walked up and Α. 8 8 looked on the inside. Q. I believe you testified in response to Mr. Swier's 9 9 questions that NAT is based on the Reservation. Is that Q. Didn't you testify you hadn't been inside the Learning 10 Center? 10 your testimony? 11 Excuse me? 11 A. Yes, that's what I just said. I haven't been inside Α. 12 of it. 12 Q. I believe you testified that you understood that NAT 13 13 is based on the Reservation. Correct? Q. So since you've become a Board member of NAT, you've 14 14 never gone inside the Learning Center? A. Yes. 15 15 A. No. It hasn't been opened yet. Q. Do you understand, from listening to the prior 16 testimony of Carlos Cestero, the financial records are kept 16 Q. You haven't gone inside to see the status of the 17 17 in Long Beach, California? construction. Have you? 18 18 A. Yes. A. No. 19 19 Q. And Tom Reiman, who is one of the founders of NAT, Q. Before you became a Board member, I think you 20 lives in Sioux Falls. Correct? 20 testified the other two Board members of NAT from the Tribe 21 21 A. Yes. also joined on in November of 2010? 22 22 Q. And Mr. Gene DeJordy, another one of the founders, A. Yes. 23 23 Q. Before that, who were the Tribal members on the Board lives out of state, as well. Correct? 24 A. Yes, sir. 24 of NAT? 25 25 I don't know who was on before that. Q. Now, do you know who the Native American Telecom Α. 162 164 1 Enterprise members are on the Board of NAT? 1 Q. You don't know who you replaced? 2 2 Α. No. A. I believe Tom Reiman and Gene DeJordy. 3 3 Q. I think you testified that Midstate Communications Q. They are entitled to three, aren't they? Native 4 American Telecom Enterprise is entitled to three members? 4 provides services to the Crow Creek Reservation. Correct? 5 5 A. Yes. Α. Yes, sir. 6 6 Q. That's a traditional land line? Q. Who is the third member for Native American Telecom 7 7 Yes, sir. Enterprise? Α. 8 A. I believe Native American Telecom Enterprise is 8 Q. In fact, I believe you testified they provide kind of 9 Tom Reiman and Gene DeJordy. Native American Telecom, LLC, 9 a lifeline service to the Reservation? 10 10 Yes. is myself, Eric Big Eagle, and Shannon Shields. Α. 11 11 Q. Doesn't the Joint Venture Agreement bringing the Q. They can get services as low as five dollars a month? 12 Tribe, Enterprise, and WideVoice together call for a Board 12 A. For the elders with disabilities or sicknesses. 13 of nine members? 13 Q. And also people who are in poverty, as well? 14 14 A. Yes. Α. That's not my understanding of it. 15 Q. So DeJordy and Reiman are entitled to another member 15 Q. When I asked you about Universal Service Funding 16 16 on the Board. Are they not? yesterday, you testified you never heard of the term 17 17 before. Isn't that true? A. To tell you the truth, I believe I've only seen their 18 names on there for Enterprise. 18 A. True. 19 19 Q. Now, you were asked a little bit how comfortable you Q. So, likewise, since you hadn't heard of it before, no 20 20 are with Jeff Holoubek running NAT today. Right? one at NAT had ever recommended that Tribal members apply 21 21 Α. Yes. for Universal Service Funding. Correct? 22 22 Now, isn't it true, when I took your deposition, that A. Say that again. Q. 23 23 you didn't recognize Mr. Holoubek when you saw him? Q. Well, since you hadn't heard of Universal Service 24 No. That's the first time I met him face to face 24 Funding before, is it also fair to say you never heard Α. anyone from NAT recommend that Tribal members apply for 25 yesterday. 25

Motion Hearing

01101	n Hearing		March 3, 20
	165		167
1	Universal Service Funding support?	1	A. Yes.
2	A. Yes.	2	BY MR. KNUDSON:
3	Q. And are you aware you can get subsidized telephone	3	Q. So you are quite dependent on what the Free Conference
4	service through Universal Service Funding from Verizon	4	Corporation people tell you about the state of affairs of
5	Wireless?	5	NAT. Isn't that true?
6	A. I wasn't aware of that.	· 6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Do you know how much it costs to purchase services	7	Q. Now, you testified that about 10 people are seeking to
8	from Sprint?	8	sell their art or craftwork on the Internet today?
9	Α. Νο.	9	A. About that, yes. I don't know the exact number.
10	Q. Do you know how much it would cost to purchase	10	That's from what I was told.
11	services from AT&T for cell phone service on the	11	Q. So you only heard that secondhand then?
12	Reservation?	12	A. Yes.
13	Α. Νο.	13	Q. You haven't independently tried to verify that number?
14	Q. Now, I believe you testified there are four people	14	A. No.
15	working full-time at the Internet Cafe?	15	Q. Of these people you heard were selling their arts and
16	A. Yes.	16	crafts on the Internet today, didn't some of them sell
17	Q. The hours of operation are from 8:00 to 5:00?	17	their arts and crafts before NAT arrived?
18	A. Yes.	18	A. Just there locally. You don't receive the good price
19	Q. Monday through Friday?	19	on the artwork selling locally versus selling state-wide,
20	A. Yes.	20	country-wide, or even internationally.
	Q. So it's open approximately 40 hours a week. Is that	21	Q. Have you ever looked into, you personally, have you
21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	22	ever tried to measure how much these artists' sales have
22	correct?	23	increased since NAT arrived?
23	A. Yes.		_
24	Q. All four people that work for NAT are there at the	24	A. No.
25	same time?	25	Q. Before NAT arrived, was there Internet on the 168
	166		Reservation?
1	A. No.	1	- ·
2	Q. At least four members. How many hours per month do	2	A. Yes.
3	they work for NAT?	3	Q. Who provided that service?
4	A. I have no idea. I don't involve myself with the	4	A. Midstate.
5	day-to-day workings of the Internet Library.	5	Q. Anyone else?
6	Q. You're a member of the Board of NAT, and you never	6	A. No. Just Midstate, I believe.
7	inquired as to how many hours each one of these Tribal	7	Q. Do you know if Midstate provided broadband services?
8	members works for NAT?	8	A. I guess I don't I don't think it was broadband. I
9	A. No. Like I said earlier, I wear many, many hats	9	think it was the old type, you know, the I can't even
10	there. I just can't concentrate on NAT's day-to-day	10	think of the name of what they used to call it. I think
11	workings on a daily and all-day basis.	11	now it's the DSL.
•••		1	
	Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that	12	Q. So they had DSL service on the Reservation before NAT?
		12 13	Q. So they had DSL service on the Reservation before NAT?A. On the northern part of the Reservation.
12	Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that	1.	
12 13	Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that keep you so busy?	13	A. On the northern part of the Reservation.
12 13 14	 Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that keep you so busy? A. Tribal leader. That entails everything from 	13 14	A. On the northern part of the Reservation.Q. And that was provided by Midstate?
12 13 14 15	 Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that keep you so busy? A. Tribal leader. That entails everything from safeguarding the funds, looking for economic stimulus, 	13 14 15	 A. On the northern part of the Reservation. Q. And that was provided by Midstate? A. No, that was provided by
12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that keep you so busy? A. Tribal leader. That entails everything from safeguarding the funds, looking for economic stimulus, economic progress. Just generally trying to make the Reservation a better place. 	13 14 15 16	 A. On the northern part of the Reservation. Q. And that was provided by Midstate? A. No, that was provided by Q. Another carrier?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that keep you so busy? A. Tribal leader. That entails everything from safeguarding the funds, looking for economic stimulus, economic progress. Just generally trying to make the Reservation a better place. Q. Would it be fair to say you devote the majority of 	13 14 15 16 17	 A. On the northern part of the Reservation. Q. And that was provided by Midstate? A. No, that was provided by Q. Another carrier? A. No, I don't. Not right offhand.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that keep you so busy? A. Tribal leader. That entails everything from safeguarding the funds, looking for economic stimulus, economic progress. Just generally trying to make the Reservation a better place. Q. Would it be fair to say you devote the majority of your time towards Tribal affairs versus those of NAT? 	13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. On the northern part of the Reservation. Q. And that was provided by Midstate? A. No, that was provided by Q. Another carrier? A. No, I don't. Not right offhand. Q. It was another carrier, though, obviously. A. Not all across the Reservation. Just on a certain
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that keep you so busy? A. Tribal leader. That entails everything from safeguarding the funds, looking for economic stimulus, economic progress. Just generally trying to make the Reservation a better place. Q. Would it be fair to say you devote the majority of your time towards Tribal affairs versus those of NAT? A. Yes. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. On the northern part of the Reservation. Q. And that was provided by Midstate? A. No, that was provided by Q. Another carrier? A. No, I don't. Not right offhand. Q. It was another carrier, though, obviously.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that keep you so busy? A. Tribal leader. That entails everything from safeguarding the funds, looking for economic stimulus, economic progress. Just generally trying to make the Reservation a better place. Q. Would it be fair to say you devote the majority of your time towards Tribal affairs versus those of NAT? A. Yes. Q. Would you say the same is true for the other Tribal 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. On the northern part of the Reservation. Q. And that was provided by Midstate? A. No, that was provided by Q. Another carrier? A. No, I don't. Not right offhand. Q. It was another carrier, though, obviously. A. Not all across the Reservation. Just on a certain part of the Reservation that's closer to the capital in Pierre.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that keep you so busy? A. Tribal leader. That entails everything from safeguarding the funds, looking for economic stimulus, economic progress. Just generally trying to make the Reservation a better place. Q. Would it be fair to say you devote the majority of your time towards Tribal affairs versus those of NAT? A. Yes. Q. Would you say the same is true for the other Tribal members or Board members of NAT? 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. On the northern part of the Reservation. Q. And that was provided by Midstate? A. No, that was provided by Q. Another carrier? A. No, I don't. Not right offhand. Q. It was another carrier, though, obviously. A. Not all across the Reservation. Just on a certain part of the Reservation that's closer to the capital in Pierre. Q. Now, tell me what you understand Free Conferencing
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. What are your other duties on the Reservation that keep you so busy? A. Tribal leader. That entails everything from safeguarding the funds, looking for economic stimulus, economic progress. Just generally trying to make the Reservation a better place. Q. Would it be fair to say you devote the majority of your time towards Tribal affairs versus those of NAT? A. Yes. Q. Would you say the same is true for the other Tribal members or Board members of NAT? MR. SWIER: Objection. Speculation. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And that was provided by Midstate? A. No, that was provided by Q. Another carrier? A. No, I don't. Not right offhand. Q. It was another carrier, though, obviously. A. Not all across the Reservation. Just on a certain part of the Reservation that's closer to the capital in Pierre.

• •

C

(

.

	1 Hearing	-	March 3,
		1	171
1	 A. Native American Telecom. Q. What kind of service does Free Conference Corporation 	2	Corporation was taking in 75 percent of the revenues of NAT?
2		2	A. Yes.
3	provide?	4	
4 5	A. What kind of service?	-	Q. Isn't it also true that the Tribe has not received any
5	Q. Yes.	5	money from NAT?
6	MR. SWIER: Asked and answered, Your Honor. He	6	MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. That's a
7	answered they provide marketing service.	.7	misstatement of the facts. We've already talked about the
8	THE COURT: Overruled. You can answer.	8	infrastructure investment that's been made on the
9	A. They provide marketing service for Native American	9	Reservation through NAT.
0	Telecom.	10	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
1	BY MR. KNUDSON:	11	A. What was the question?
2	Q. Have you ever heard they might be offering a	12	BY MR. KNUDSON:
3	conference bridge service to people outside the	13	Q. Isn't it true the Tribe has received no money from
4	Reservation?	14	NAT?
5	A. Yes. I've heard something like that.	15	A. No actual dollar bills. But we have received the
6	Q. Well, could you pick up what's been marked as	16	refurbishing of a building for the Learning Center. We
7	Plaintiff's Exhibit A?	17	have received the Internet Library.
B	MR. KNUDSON: May I approach?	18	Q. My question to you was, isn't it true the Tribe has
9	THE COURT: You may.	19	received no money from NAT. Isn't that correct?
0	BY MR. KNUDSON:	20	A. Yes.
1	Q. Mr. Lengkeek, I can help you to move this along. Here	21	Q. Isn't it also the case that the Tribal Utility
2	is the exhibit. I'll ask you to turn your attention to the	22	Authority didn't have any members on the Board until
3	very last page of it, Page 83.	23	September of 2010?
4	A. Yes, sir.	24	A. If I remember right, the Tribal Utility Authority was
5	Q. Can you see Page 83, sir?	25	put in place years ago, 1997, and from my understanding,
	170		172
1	A. Yes.	1	when this was first brought to the prior Council, probably
2	Q. Do you see the income that NAT has recorded on its	2	18 to 20 months ago, there were members placed on the
3	Profit and Loss Statement for 2010?	3	Then when the new Council took over, which I am a part of
1	A. Yes.	4	we appointed four members to that Utilities Council.
5	Q. It's \$1,148,000 and change. Correct?	5	Q. Isn't it true September 9, 2010, a Tribal Council
6	A. Yes.	.6	adopted a Resolution appointing four members to the Tribal
7	Q. Isn't it true you didn't know until yesterday that NAT	7	Utility Authority Board?
	, , , ,	8	
B	reported that much income for 2010?		A. Yes.
9	A. Yes.	9	Q. And there were no Board members before that action.
0	Q. So until yesterday, you hadn't heard that information,	10	Isn't that true?
1	and today is the first time you've seen this Profit and	11	A. I don't even know their names.
2	Loss Statement. Isn't that true?	12	Q. My question to you is, were there really any Board
3	A. Yes.	13	members on the Board of the Tribal Utility Authority before
1	Q. In fact, you only recently learned that Free	14	this Resolution was adopted September 9, 2010?
5	Conference Corporation received 75 percent of the gross	15	A. To my understanding, there was, but I don't know whether the standard stan
6	revenues of NAT. Isn't that true?	16	they were. It don't seem right to have a Board with no
7	A. Yes.	17	members.
B	Q. You were told that when, sir?	18	MR. KNUDSON: No further questions, Your Honor.
9	A. I received a lot of the financial documents probably	19	THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Swier?
D	two weeks ago, and the rest of the Board members have all	20	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
1	received them, but because I'm so busy, I haven't been able	21	BY MR. SWIER:
	to take in on most of the conference calls and conference	22	Q. Peter, Mr. Knudson asked you a series of questions.
2		1	
	meetings that goes on with the Board. I would probably	23	I'm going to take them in the order he gave them to you.
2 3 4	meetings that goes on with the Board. I would probably have to say a couple weeks ago.	23 24	I'm going to take them in the order he gave them to you. He indicated, of course, the books, the financial books of

C

Composed in the second

Page 169 to 172 of 256

Motion	Hearing		March 3, 2011 175
	173,	1	Q. Describe for the Court what Sprint has ever done on
1	Aren't they?	_	the Crow Creek Reservation.
2	A. Yes.	2	
3	Q. Who keeps those books for you?	3	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Irrelevant.
4	A. WideVoice.	4	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
5	Q. Who, in particular?	5	A. Nothing.
6	A. Mr. Cestero.	6	BY MR. SWIER:
7	Q. Peter, are you okay, as a Board member, with the bean	7	Q. What has AT&T ever done on your Reservation?
8	counting of NAT being done with experienced accountants in	8	A. Nothing.
9	Long Beach?	9	Q. What has Verizon ever done on your Reservation?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. Nothing.
11	Q. Do you think that's unreasonable?	11	Q. What has Alltel ever done on your Reservation?
12	A. No.	12	A. Nothing.
13	Q. Peter, how were you chosen to be on the Board again of	13	Q. What has NAT done on your Reservation?
14	NAT?	14	A. They've provided jobs. They provided phone access,
15	A. I volunteered for it, and at the same time I was	15	Internet access, access to emergency services, and
16	appointed by the rest of the Council members.	16	hopefully if Sprint and the other carriers pay their bills,
17	Q. You indicated that you had some predecessors who	17	they will provide revenue.
18	served on the Board of NAT before you. Is that right?	18	Q. Peter, are you comfortable with your business partners
19	A. Yes.	19	with NAT?
20	Q. Peter, Mr. Knudson also asked you about Universal	20	A. Yes.
21	Service Funds or USF handouts. Explain to the Court again	21	Q. Peter, are you a smart guy?
22	why you don't want to accept those government handouts.	22	A. I like to think so.
23	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Cumulative.	23	Q. Are you stupid?
24	THE COURT: Sustained.	24	A. Well, not all the time.
25	BY MR. SWIER:	25	Q. Depends if I ask your wife? Okay. Peter, can
	174		176
1	Q. Mr. Knudson also asked you about Sprint and their	1	somebody from outside the Reservation come and take you by
2	services or some of the other big carriers' services on the	2	the hand and simply lead you to wherever in the galaxy you
3	Reservation. Is that right?	3	want to go?
4	A. Yes.	4	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Argumentative.
5	Q. What do those big carriers do to market their services	5	Speculation.
6	to the members of your Tribe?	6	THE COURT: Sustained.
7	A. I haven't seen any of them there doing anything.	•7	BY MR. SWIER:
8	Q. Why do you think that is?	8	Q. Peter, can out-of-Reservation companies come in and
9	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Speculation.	9	pull the wool over your eyes regarding a business venture?
10	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer, if you	10	MR. KNUDSON: Same objection.
11	know.	11	THE COURT: Sustained.
12	A. I would say because there's no opportunity there, or	12	BY MR. SWIER:
13	very little opportunity for customers and for people to pay	13	Q. What are your thoughts of how you, as a Board member,
14	their bills.	14	and your fellow Tribal Board members, handle your duties
15	BY MR. SWIER:	15	for NAT?
16	Q. In other words, it doesn't help the carriers, bottom	16	MR. KNUDSON: Objection as to foundation as to
17	line. Is that right?	17	the other members.
18	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.	18	THE COURT: Sustained as to the other members.
19	THE COURT: Sustained as leading.	19	But he can go ahead and answer regarding himself.
20	BY MR. SWIER:	20	A. Can you repeat that?
21	Q. Based on the poverty rate of your people, do you think	21	MR. SWIER: Jill, can you read that back, please?
22	Sprint can make any money out on the Reservation?	22	(The requested portion of the record was read by the
23	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Leading. Foundation.	23	reporter.)
24	THE COURT: Sustained as leading.	24	A. What are my thoughts on how we handle the duties of
25	BY MR. SWIER:	25	NAT?
L	Jill M. Connell	605	-330-6669 Page 173 to 176 of 25

 \bigcirc

C

Motion	Hearing		
	177		179
1	BY MR. SWIER:	1	A. Yes, sir, very hard.
2	Q. Are you engaged?	. 2	Q. When you work, when you provide a service to someone,
3	A. Yes.	3	do you expect to be paid?
4	Q. Are you engaged, to the best of your ability, based on	4	A. Yes.
5	the other numerous duties you told Mr. Knudson you do?	5	Q. Is NAT providing a service to Sprint?
6	A. As much as I can, yes.	6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Do you believe your fellow Board members are of that	7	Q. Is NAT being paid for the service it provides Sprint?
8	same thing?	8	A. No.
9	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Same. Foundation.	9	Q. Do you feel Sprint should pay for the service that NAT
10	THE COURT: Sustained.	10 44	provides?
11	BY MR. SWIER:	11	A. Why not? Everybody in this room, they provide a
12	Q. Peter, do you have monthly Board of Director meetings	12	service. They expect to get paid. You are supposed to pay
13	for NAT?	13	your bills.
14	A. In the past it was monthly. But here recently, they	14	Q. Has Sprint paid its bills?
15	are starting to meet weekly.	15	A. No.
16	Q. Is it your understanding that your predecessors on the	16	MR. SWIER: No further questions.
17	Board during the meetings received financials?	17	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson?
18	A. Yes.	18	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
19	Q. So the financials have been provided to your Board	19	BY MR. KNUDSON:
20	members since pretty much when NAT became a telephone	20	Q. Didn't you just testify that Alltel has done nothing
21	provider. Is that fair?	21	on your Reservation?
22	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Leading.	22	A. Yes.
23	THE COURT: Sustained as leading.	23	Q. You have an Alltel cell phone, don't you?
24	BY MR. SWIER:	24	A. Yes.
25	Q. To the best of your knowledge, have your previous	25	Q. It works on the Reservation, doesn't it?
	178,		180
1	Board members been kept apprised of the financials of NAT?	1	A. Yes.
2	A. To the best of my knowledge, yes.	2	Q. You understand Verizon offers cell phone service on
3	Q. So we have monthly Board calls, conference calls, that	3	the Reservation?
4	have now turned into weekly calls. Right?	4	
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. In fact, it's an eligible telecommunications carrier,
6	Q. Are you comfortable with those weekly calls?	6	and it provides subsidized cell phone service on the
7	A. Yes.	7	Reservation? A. Who does?
8	Q. Do you think that's a good thing?	8	Q. Verizon. Do you know that?
9	A. Yes.	10	A. No. Alltel is the one there with the best coverage,
10	Q. Do you and your Board members make every effort to	11	but we have to travel over an hour away to the Alitel
11	attend those Board meetings?	12	office.
12	A. Yes.	13	Q. Now, you said the money that went into NAT went to the
13	Q. Peter, Mr. Knudson asked you, "Why hasn't the Tribe	14	people who put the money in. Is that right?
14	received any money?" Explain to the Court why the Tribe	15	A. As far as I understand.
15	hasn't received any money.	16	Q. How much money has Free Conferencing Corporation put
16	A. Well, it's a new business starting out, and all new businesses incur a lot of costs. In the beginning I	17	into NAT?
17		18	A. I don't know right off the top of my head.
18	just learned there was money coming in, a little over a million dollars. Most of that was naid back to the people	19	Q. Are you aware that Sprint paid its last invoice of
19	million dollars. Most of that was paid back to the people	20	NAT's in February of 2010?
20	and the organizations that put up the money.	20	A. Yes. I was just made aware of that.
21	I would have to say when we were close to getting	21	 Q. That happened before you became a member of the Board
22	payments from that or receiving revenues from that is about	23	of NAT. Isn't that true?
23	the time when Sprint and the other providers quit paying their bills.	24	A. That was February of 2010, yes.

25 Q. Peter, you work. Right?

Motion Hearing

(

Page 177 to 180 of 256

25 Q. Have you gone back to look at the financial records of

Notior	Hearing		March 3, 201
	181		183
1	NAT since you joined the Board of NAT?	1	Q. What are your duties as an Access Verification
2	А. No.	2	Analyst?
3	Q. Are there any financial records on the Reservation	3	A. I audit and process invoices for Sprint Long Distance.
4	pertaining to NAT that you could go look at?	-4	Q. Those invoices come from whom?
5	A. Yes.	5	A. It comes from various telephone companies.
6	Q. Where are they?	6	Q. Would that include the invoices that were sent by CABS
7	A. In my office.	7	Agent on behalf of NAT?
8	Q. You never looked at them, though?	8	A. Yes.
9	A. Yes, I've skimmed through them.	9	Q. You are familiar that there is a dispute here between
10	Q. Have you skimmed through the records before you became	10	Sprint and NAT over the payment of certain invoices. Is
11	a Board member?	11	that right?
12	A. No.	12	A. Yes.
13	Q. So you don't know the financial history of NAT prior	13	Q. When did the dispute with NAT arise?
14	to becoming a Board member. Do you?	14	A. In February 2010.
15	A. No.	15	Q. What happened?
16	Q. Since becoming a Board member, all you've done is skim	16	A. At that time we received an invoice with significant
17	those records. Is that correct?	17	charges that we reviewed and found that it was for toll
18	A. Yes.	18	fraud minutes of use.
19	MR. KNUDSON: No further questions.	19	MR. SWIER: I'll object, Your Honor, and ask that
20	THE COURT: Mr. Swier?	20	be stricken, the fraud comment. That's obviously a
21	MR. SWIER: No further questions. Thank you.	21	mischaracterization.
22	THE COURT: You may be excused then. Thank you.	22	THE COURT: Overruled. The answer will stand.
23	(Witness excused)	23	MR. KNUDSON: Thank you, Your Honor.
24	THE COURT: Mr. Swier, you may call your next	24	BY MR. KNUDSON:
25	witness.	25	Q. Prior to that invoice, had Sprint paid invoices sent
	182		184
1	MR. SWIER: Thank you, Your Honor. We would have	1	on behalf of NAT?
2	no further witnesses at this time.	2	A. Yes. We paid two invoices.
3	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson?	3	Q. When was that?
4	MR. KNUDSON: We have one. We'll call Amy	4	A. For the December 2009 and January 2010 invoices.
5	Clouser.	5	Q. Do you recall how much the December 2009 invoice was?
6	AMY CLOUSER,	6	A. It was for \$18,544.26.
7	called as a witness, being first duly sworn, testified as	7	Q. Then the January invoice, ma'am?
8	follows:	8	A. It was \$10,911.96.
9	DIRECT EXAMINATION	9	Q. How did Sprint pay those invoices?
10	BY MR. KNUDSON:	10	A. They were paid by check to CABS Agent.
11	Q. Good afternoon, Miss Clouser. If you would be so kind	11	Q. After you did your audit for the third invoice, what
12	to tell the Court and courtroom your name and how you spell	12	was the decision made regarding that invoice?
13	it.	13	A. The decision was made to dispute the charges.
14	A. My name is Amy Clouser. A-M-Y C-L-O-U-S-E-R.	14	Q. What does that mean?
15	Q. Miss Clouser, tell me about your employment experience	15	A. That we determined access pumping, and that the
16	at Sprint.	16	charges were invalid.
17	A. I started at Sprint in March of 1998 with Sprint	17	Q. When you dispute them, what do you do?
18	Publishing and Advertising.	18	A. We submitted a Dispute Detail Report to the billing
19	Q. Is that the Yellow Pages?	19	party.
19 20	A. Yes.	20	Q. Who is that?
		21	A. CABS Agent.
21	Q. Then what did you do?	21	 Q. Did you do anything about the first two invoices that
22	A. I worked in the Billing and Collections Department.	22	
23	Q. Then where did you go?	23	you paid? A. Yes. We disputed those invoices in arrears, and
24	A. In March 2001 I applied for and was offered a position		-
25	with Access Verification as an Access Auditor II.	25	submitted Dispute Detail Reports for those charges, as

Motion Hearing

(

(

.

•

Motion Hearing

(

(

lotion	Hearing		March 3, 201
	185		187
1	well.	1	Q. Let's go to the top line. "Terminating OCN 424F."
2	Q. Did you request a refund?	2	What is that?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. OCN is Operating Carrier Number. 424F is NAT's as
4	Q. Has that refund request been granted?	4	assigned by NECA.
5	A. No.	-5	Q. By whom?
6	Q. You've looked at have you performed what would be a	6	A. National Exchange Carrier Association.
7	minutes of usage analysis of NAT's traffic to Sprint?	7	Q. What does the next line, "Type FGD," mean?
8	A. Yes.	8	A. FGD signifies long distance.
9	MR. KNUDSON: If I may approach, Your Honor.	9	Q. Then we have a "Start Date." What is that?
10	THE COURT: You may.	10	A. That's the date range for the calls.
11	BY MR. KNUDSON:	11	Q. So these are calls from December 1 through December
12	Q. Miss Clouser, I'm handing you what's been marked as	12	31, 2010?
13	Plaintiff's Exhibit F. Take a moment to look at that,	13	A. Correct.
14	please. Can you identify that exhibit?	14	Q. Then there's a listing, "Conference MOU." Can you say
15	A. Yes.	15	what "MOU" stands for?
16	Q. What is it?	16	A. Minutes of use.
17	A. This is from an Excel spreadsheet that I created from	17	Q. What does the number represent?
18	Call Detail Records.	18	A. The number represents the minutes of use I attributed
19	Q. Is there a database you examined to prepare this	19	to conference lines.
20	report?	20	Q. Does this report show the total number minutes of use
21	A. Yes. We have a database called Sonar, in which we can	21	to the 477 exchange for December of 2010?
22	run ad hoc reports for Call Detail Records.	22	A. Yes. At the very bottom there's a sum of the total
23	Q. What's inside the Sonar database?	23	minutes of use.
24	A. The Sonar database contains call detail information,	24	Q. What were the total minutes of use reported?
25	as recorded by Sprint switches.	25	A. 922,691.
	186	Ι	188
1	Q. Is that the database for all calls going through	1	Q. Of that, minutes of use attributed to conference were
2	Sprint's equipment?	2	how much?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. 922,146.
4	Q. So it has the Call Detail Records for all calls made	4	Q. What percentage of the total did that represent?
5	on Sprint's switches?	5	A. 99.94 percent.
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. How did you determine it was 99.94 percent to
7	Q. Is this database checked for accuracy?	7	conference calls?
8	A. Yes, it is.	8	A. I called the top telephone numbers to determine the
9	Q. What steps are taken to secure the database from	9	conference numbers. I also did Internet searches to see if
10	the data stored in that database from loss or alteration?	10	there was any marketing or advertising for the conference
11	A. We have quality controls in place with Sprint	11	phone numbers.
12		1	
	technicians and outside vendors to ensure the accuracy of	12	Q. Based on that investigation, you concluded what?
13	technicians and outside vendors to ensure the accuracy of the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss of	12	Q. Based on that investigation, you concluded what?A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference
			A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference
13	the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss of	13	
13 14	the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss of data per Sprint retention policies.	13 14	A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference phone numbers. Those are what make up the 99.94 percent
13 14 15	the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss of data per Sprint retention policies. Q. So this database became the basis for preparing	13 14 15	 A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference phone numbers. Those are what make up the 99.94 percent Q. Did you determine that any were associated with
13 14 15 16	the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss ofdata per Sprint retention policies.Q. So this database became the basis for preparingExhibit F?	13 14 15 16	 A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference phone numbers. Those are what make up the 99.94 percent Q. Did you determine that any were associated with FreeConference.com?
13 14 15 16 17	 the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss of data per Sprint retention policies. Q. So this database became the basis for preparing Exhibit F? A. Yes. 	13 14 15 16 17	 A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference phone numbers. Those are what make up the 99.94 percent Q. Did you determine that any were associated with FreeConference.com? A. Yes.
13 14 15 16 17 18	 the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss of data per Sprint retention policies. Q. So this database became the basis for preparing Exhibit F? A. Yes. MR. KNUDSON: I would offer Exhibit F. 	13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference phone numbers. Those are what make up the 99.94 percent Q. Did you determine that any were associated with FreeConference.com? A. Yes. Q. You performed other traffic analyses of NAT's exchange
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss of data per Sprint retention policies. Q. So this database became the basis for preparing Exhibit F? A. Yes. MR. KNUDSON: I would offer Exhibit F. MR. SWIER: No objection. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference phone numbers. Those are what make up the 99.94 percent Q. Did you determine that any were associated with FreeConference.com? A. Yes. Q. You performed other traffic analyses of NAT's exchange previously. Haven't you?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss of data per Sprint retention policies. Q. So this database became the basis for preparing Exhibit F? A. Yes. MR. KNUDSON: I would offer Exhibit F. MR. SWIER: No objection. THE COURT: F is received. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference phone numbers. Those are what make up the 99.94 percent Q. Did you determine that any were associated with FreeConference.com? A. Yes. Q. You performed other traffic analyses of NAT's exchange previously. Haven't you? A. Yes.
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	 the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss of data per Sprint retention policies. Q. So this database became the basis for preparing Exhibit F? A. Yes. MR. KNUDSON: I would offer Exhibit F. MR. SWIER: No objection. THE COURT: F is received. BY MR. KNUDSON: Q. Tell us what Exhibit F represents, Miss Clouser. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference phone numbers. Those are what make up the 99.94 percent Q. Did you determine that any were associated with FreeConference.com? A. Yes. Q. You performed other traffic analyses of NAT's exchange previously. Haven't you? A. Yes. Q. Is the results of Exhibit F consistent with what
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the data, and also to make sure it's secure from loss of data per Sprint retention policies. Q. So this database became the basis for preparing Exhibit F? A. Yes. MR. KNUDSON: I would offer Exhibit F. MR. SWIER: No objection. THE COURT: F is received. BY MR. KNUDSON: Q. Tell us what Exhibit F represents, Miss Clouser. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. That the top six phone numbers were for conference phone numbers. Those are what make up the 99.94 percent. Q. Did you determine that any were associated with FreeConference.com? A. Yes. Q. You performed other traffic analyses of NAT's exchange previously. Haven't you? A. Yes. Q. Is the results of Exhibit F consistent with what you've seen before?

Motion Hearing March 3, 2011 189 191 1 you see what that report represents? 1 A. Correct. 2 2 Q. Describe for me what your roles are as a Financial A. Yes. 3 Auditor and a Financial Analyst for Sprint. What did you 3 Q. What is it? A. It appears to be their volumes of minutes by month, 4 do? 4 A. As an Access Auditor II, I was just an hourly 5 and also their number of ports. 5 6 Q. Do you know what "ports" represent? 6 employee. I was working with facility accounts. A. It's part of the facilities necessary to carry the .7 Q. What are "facility accounts"? 7 8 8 A. It would be the monthly recurring charges. traffic. 9 Q. Can you give me an example of that? 9 Q. So if your traffic increases, you need more ports? 10 A. Yes. 10 A. Such as a customer's direct lines, the special access 11 Q. Now, in your work as an Access Verification Analyst, 11 charges. 12 12 Q. Anything else under those positions that you did? have you had an opportunity to take a look at circuit 13 13 expense charges? A. I did similar work auditing and processing, but I 14 didn't work directly with customers for resolutions of 14 A. Yes. 15 15 disputes. Q. What do those represent to you, circuit expense 16 16 charges? MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor? 17 THE COURT: You may. 17 A. The facilities necessary for the traffic to flow. 18 BY MR. SWIER: 18 Q. You see circuit charges being invoiced to Sprint as 19 part of your work? 19 Q. Miss Clouser, I'm going to put Plaintiff's Exhibit F 20 A. Yes. 20 on the screen. Is that okay? 21 21 Q. Are circuit expenses directly related to the amount of A. Yes. minutes being invoiced? 22 Q. Just so I can understand, first of all, as an Auditor, 22 23 23 as a Financial Auditor and Financial Analyst, you are good A. Yes. 24 Q. So if there are more minutes of use, there will be 24 with numbers. We've already seen that. Right? more facilities used? 25 25 A. Yes. 190 192 1 A. Correct. 1 Q. That's your job. Right? 2 2 Q. The provider of the facilities will charge more. Is A. Uh-huh. 3 that what happens? 3 Q. In your position at Sprint, you are used to dealing 4 A. Yes. 4 with pretty big numbers. Aren't you? I'm looking at 5 5 Exhibit F, and we're talking numbers in the total MOU at Q. And looking at Page 1 of Exhibit A, what is happening 6 as we go down this report, from October 2009 to January 6 the top of 531,000. Is that right? 7 2011, for minutes of use? A. Yes. 7 8 Q. What do those MOUs represent? I'm sorry. A. As the minutes of use increase, so do the ports. 8 9 MR. KNUDSON: I have nothing further, A. Minutes of use. 9 10 Q. Okay. And when you look at those minutes of use, Miss Clouser. Thank you. 10 11 THE COURT: Mr. Swier? 11 those obviously turn into very sizable monetary amounts for 12 MR. SWIER: Thank you. 12 switched access fees. Don't they? 13 CROSS-EXAMINATION 13 A. Yes, depending on the rate. 14 14 BY MR. SWIER: Q. Now, you haven't paid Native American Telecom any access fees for how long? Has it been almost a year? 15 Q. Ms. Clouser, how are you this afternoon? 15 16 A. Well. Thank you. 16 A. We haven't paid them for --17 Q. I apologize, the roles you've had at Sprint, since you 17 Q. I'm sorry. What I'm asking you is when is the last 18 started your employment there, were what again? 18 payment you provided to NAT for switched access charges? 19 A. I started out as an Access Auditor II. 19 A. The last payment was for the January 2010 invoice, for 20 Q. An auditor? 20 what they invoiced as switched access. 21 A. Yes. 21 Q. So you haven't paid a nickel to Native American 22 Q. Then you went to your present job? 22 Telecom for over a year. Have you? 23 A. In 2005 I was a Financial Analyst II. 23 A. We can't be forced to pay for invalid charges. 24 24 Q. So the time you've been with Sprint, you've been a Q. You can answer my question, or we'll be here a while.

25

25

Financial Auditor and a Financial Analyst. Correct?

You haven't paid NAT a nickel for their switched

	Hearing		March 3, 20
		4	195 THE COURT: Overruled. You may go ahead and
1	access charges for over a year. Have you?	1	
2	A. We have not remitted payment for any additional	2	answer.
3	invoices after that date.	3	BY MR. SWIER:
4	Q. You have not paid NAT for over a year. Have you?	4	Q. Sprint then does not pay those access fees to local
5	A. Correct.	5	exchange carriers, if they're disputed. Right?
6	Q. You bill your customers every month, is that right,	_6	A. The charges are in dispute and are not being paid
7	Sprint's customers?	7	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, I have been patient with
8	MR. KNUDSON: Outside the scope of direct.	8	three questions, and I haven't gotten an answer.
9	Objection.	9	THE COURT: I think she answered that time.
10	THE COURT: Overruled. You can answer.	10	BY MR. SWIER:
11	BY MR. SWIER:	11	Q. So let me get this straight. Sprint bills their
12	Q. Does Sprint bill its customers on a monthly basis, for	12	customers. They collect the access fees. They refuse to
13	the most part?	13	give the access fees to the companies that provide the
14	A. I don't work in the Sprint billing department. I'm	14	services. You keep the access fees and make a profit. Is
15	unsure how all the policies work.	15	that right? Is that right?
16	Q. You do know, based on your experience, I would	16	A. No.
17	presume, that Sprint still charges their customers access	17	Q. Where does the money go?
	fees. Don't they?	18	A. Those minutes of use are not subject to access.
18			
19	A. Yes.	19	Q. Do you charge your customers for those access fees?
20	Q. In fact, the access fees that your customers have paid	20	A. I don't know the charges involved.
21	to you are the access fees generated by NAT's services.	21	Q. You charge them for those fees and keep them. Don't
22	Aren't they?	22	you?
23	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation.	23	A. I do not know that.
24	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer, if you	24	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Asked and answered.
25	know.	25	THE COURT: Overruled. The answer will stand.
	194		196
1	A. I don't know for certain.	1	BY MR. SWIER:
2	BY MR. SWIER:		-
3		2	Q. Have you ever looked at Sprint's filings with the
3	Q. Miss Clouser, does Sprint bill their customers for	23	Q. Have you ever looked at Sprint's filings with the National Securities and Exchange Commission?
3 4	Q. Miss Clouser, does Sprint bill their customers for access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange		
		3	National Securities and Exchange Commission?
4	access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees?	3	National Securities and Exchange Commission?A. No.Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for
4 5 6	access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works.	3 4 5	National Securities and Exchange Commission?A. No.Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar
4 5 6 7	access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers	3 4 5 6 7	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it?
4 5 6 7 8	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies,
4 5 6 7 8 9	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid charges. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of direct.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Sustained.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid charges. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of direct.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid charges. BY MR. SWIER:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Sustained.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid charges. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, Sprint collects the access fees from 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Sustained.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid charges. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, Sprint collects the access fees from their customers. Correct? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, while you were a Financial Auditor and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid charges. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, Sprint collects the access fees from their customers. Correct? A. Correct. Q. Sprint refuses to pay the access fees to the companies. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, while you were a Financial Auditor and an Analyst, you obviously counted money coming in for
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid charges. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, Sprint collects the access fees from their customers. Correct? A. Correct. Q. Sprint refuses to pay the access fees to the companies. that provide those services. Don't they? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, while you were a Financial Auditor and an Analyst, you obviously counted money coming in for customers who paid Sprint for services. Right?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid charges. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, Sprint collects the access fees from their customers. Correct? A. Correct. Q. Sprint refuses to pay the access fees to the companies. that provide those services. Don't they? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, while you were a Financial Auditor and an Analyst, you obviously counted money coming in for customers who paid Sprint for services. Right? A. No. Q. Ever run a business before?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	 access fees, and then refuse to pay the local exchange carriers those fees? A. I don't know how the billing works. Q. In fact, what Sprint does is they bill their customers for those access fees, they refuse to pay the local exchange carriers, and Sprint puts that money in their pocket to make a profit. Don't they? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Foundation. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. We're not refusing to pay. We're disputing invalid charges. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, Sprint collects the access fees from their customers. Correct? A. Correct. Q. Sprint refuses to pay the access fees to the companies. that provide those services. Don't they? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 National Securities and Exchange Commission? A. No. Q. You are well aware, though, in working for Sprint for the years you have, Sprint is a multi-billion dollar company. Isn't it? A. Yes. Q. In fact, Sprint is one of the largest companies, telecommunications companies in the world, isn't it, in terms of revenue? A. I don't know that for certain. Q. You guys do really well. Don't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of direct. THE COURT: Sustained. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Miss Clouser, while you were a Financial Auditor and an Analyst, you obviously counted money coming in for customers who paid Sprint for services. Right?

•

lotio	n Hearing		March 3, 20
4	197 Q. What's your background in being familiar with finances	1	199 that you drank all my lemonade, and you tell me that
1			
2	of a business? Do you have any background in that?	2	lemonade is only worth a penny? Is that fair that you get
3	A. No.	3	to tell me how much my lemonade is worth?
4	Q. Let me ask you this: Do you have any children?	4	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Argumentative.
5	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Outside the scope of	5	THE COURT: Sustained.
6	direct.	-6	BY MR. SWIER:
7	THE COURT: Sustained.	7	Q. If I came and bought lemonade from you and drank your
8	BY MR. SWIER:	8	lemonade, would you expect me to pay you?
9	Q. Did you ever run a lemonade stand when you were a kid?	9	A. It depends.
10	A. Actually, no.	10	Q. Well, would you give me your lemonade, if you are in a
11	MR. KNUDSON: Objection.	11	for-profit business
12	THE COURT: The objection is overruled. The	12	THE COURT: Mr. Swier, you've really made your
13	answer will stand.	13	point.
14	BY MR. SWIER:	14	MR. SWIER: I don't think I have any questions
15	Q. Let's say I ran a lemonade stand, and you came to me	15	left, Your Honor. Thank you.
16	and I gave you lemonade, and I charged you five cents for	16	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson, anything further?
17	that lemonade. Okay?	17	MR. SWIER: Oh, I'm sorry, can I ask one more
18	A. Okay.	18	question?
19	Q. You took my lemonade and drank it. You drank it all	19	THE COURT: Sure.
20	empty. No more lemonade left. I said, "Ms. Clouser, I'm	20	BY MR. SWIER:
21	glad you enjoyed my lemonade. Now please pay me my five	21	Q. Miss Clouser, are you familiar with what an FCC tariff
22	cents for the lemonade."	22	is?
23	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Argumentative.	23	A. Yes.
24	Speculation. Outside the scope of direct.	24	Q. Are you aware that on November 30 of 2010 the FCC
25	THE COURT: Overruled.	25	approved Native American Telecom's new tariff?
1	198 BY MR. SWIER:	1	200 MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Calls for a legal
2	Q. If you take my product and you use it and you drink	2	conclusion.
3	it, and you don't pay me, do I get to stay in business very	3	THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer.
4	long?	.4	A. Yes.
5	A. I'm not sure.	5	MR. SWIER: May I approach, Your Honor?
6	Q. Does Sprint provide services?	6	THE COURT: You may.
7	A. Yes.	7	BY MR. SWIER:
8	Q. Does Sprint get paid for their services?	8	Q. I'm showing you what's been marked as Defendant's
9	A. Yes.	9	Exhibit 30. Have you ever seen that document before?
10	Q. Is Sprint making a profit on their services?	10	MR. KNUDSON: Objection. I have not seen this
11	A. I don't know.	11	document either.
12	Q. But you do work, and you get paid. Right?	12	(Mr. Swier handed Mr. Knudson a document)
13	A. Yes.	13	MR. KNUDSON: Well, and he's throwing it at me.
14	Q. So if I give you lemonade, and you drink it, then	14	Your Honor, this conduct is unprofessional. An admonition,
4 E	isn't it fair that I get my five cents for what I provided	15	please.
15	ish the half inder get my needents for what i provided	1	THE COURT: Let's just all act like adults.
15 16	you?	16	THE COOKT. Let's just all act like adults.
		16 17	Mr. Swier, you may continue.
16	you?		-
16 17	you? A. If we were in agreement with the lemonade, yes.	17	Mr. Swier, you may continue.
16 17 18 19	you?A. If we were in agreement with the lemonade, yes.Q. Wouldn't you pay me for the lemonade? You'd pay me for the lemonade, wouldn't you?	17 18	Mr. Swier, you may continue. MR. SWIER: Thank you. BY MR. SWIER:
16 17 18 19 20	you? A. If we were in agreement with the lemonade, yes. Q. Wouldn't you pay me for the lemonade? You'd pay me for the lemonade, wouldn't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Asked and answered.	17 18 19 20	Mr. Swier, you may continue.MR. SWIER: Thank you.BY MR. SWIER:Q. Are you familiar with that access tariff?
16 17 18 19 20 21	 you? A. If we were in agreement with the lemonade, yes. Q. Wouldn't you pay me for the lemonade? You'd pay me for the lemonade, wouldn't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. 	17 18 19 20 21	 Mr. Swier, you may continue. MR. SWIER: Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Are you familiar with that access tariff? A. No, I have not seen this before.
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 you? A. If we were in agreement with the lemonade, yes. Q. Wouldn't you pay me for the lemonade? You'd pay me for the lemonade, wouldn't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. A. If we were in agreement that the lemonade was worth 	17 18 19 20 21 22	 Mr. Swier, you may continue. MR. SWIER: Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Are you familiar with that access tariff? A. No, I have not seen this before. Q. Are those the type of tariffs that Sprint looks at
16 17 18 19 20 21	 you? A. If we were in agreement with the lemonade, yes. Q. Wouldn't you pay me for the lemonade? You'd pay me for the lemonade, wouldn't you? MR. KNUDSON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE COURT: Overruled. You may answer. 	17 18 19 20 21	 Mr. Swier, you may continue. MR. SWIER: Thank you. BY MR. SWIER: Q. Are you familiar with that access tariff? A. No, I have not seen this before.

•

C

204

.

	201		203
1	A. Yes.	1	attention to, if there are any.
2	Q. Are you familiar with that, with the term "high-volume	2	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, I think just as a whole,
3	access tariff"?	3	we would ask the Court to take notice of those. In
4	A. Not really familiar, no.	4	particular, the high-volume access tariff that I believe
5	Q. Are you familiar with the high-volume access tariff in	5	was marked as Exhibit 30. That's also been made a part of
6	that particular exhibit?	⁻ 6	our docket filings here.
7	A. No, because I was not aware of this tariff.	7	I also believe the FCC's new Notice of Proposed
8	Q. But you still had instructions not to pay NAT for	8	Rulemaking has also been filed with the Court.
9	their services. Correct?	9	THE COURT: It has. All right. Let's take a
10	A. Correct.	10	15-minute break, and come back and do argument.
11	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, I offer Exhibit 30,	11	MR. SWIER: That's fine.
12	please.	12	MR. KNUDSON: I'm all for taking a break, Your
13	THE COURT: Any objection?	13	Honor. I am also mindful of the time. I believe
14	MR. KNUDSON: Seeings it's a public record, no	14	Mr. Lengkeek went much longer than was represented on
15	objection.	15	direct. I'd like to be able to leave today. Can we at
16	THE COURT: Exhibit 30 is received.	16	least break by 5:00?
17	MR. SWIER: Thank you. Your Honor, I also have a	17	THE COURT: Yes. We'll take a 15-minute break.
18	question. I don't think I offered Exhibit 29 with	18	But then, Mr. Swier, how much time are you going to use for
19	Mr. Lengkeek. Could I offer that exhibit at this time?	19	your first part of your argument?
20	That's the one that shows the jobs.	20	MR. SWIER: Twenty minutes tops.
21	THE COURT: Any objection to Exhibit 29?	21	THE COURT: Okay. Then 20 minutes for you? That
22	MR. KNUDSON: No objection.	22	should get us out by 4:00 then. We'll give Mr. Swier a 5-
23	THE COURT: 29 is received.	23	or 10-minute rebuttal. We'll be in recess.
24	MR. SWIER: Thank you. I have no further	24	(Recess at 2:48 until 3:05)
25	questions.	25	THE COURT: Mr. Swier?
	202		204
1	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson? Anything further?	1	MR. SWIER: Thank you, Your Honor. Your Honor,
2	MR. KNUDSON: Nothing further.	2	may it please the Court and counsel.
3	THE COURT: You can be excused then. Thank you.	3	We've heard a lot of facts today about this matter.
4	(Witness excused)	.4	This really comes down to a very technical and very
5	THE COURT: You may call your next witness.	5	important legal issue.
6	MR. KNUDSON: We have no further witnesses. I	6	Native American Telecom has requested two items in
7	would only advise the Court of the Affidavit of Randy D.	7	Their Preliminary Injunction Motion. First, that all back
8	Farrar which we filed in October, responding to some	I Q	
9		8	payments, via the switched access service fees, be paid to
	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had	9	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided
10	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly	9 10	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff.
11	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination.	9 10 11	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary
11 12	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that	9 10 11 12	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any
11 12 13	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit?	9 10 11 12 13	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new
11 12 13 14	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket	9 10 11 12 13 14	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30
11 12 13 14 15	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket 61-3.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30 of 2010.
11 12 13 14 15 16	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket 61-3. THE COURT: Any objection to the Court	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30 of 2010. So, Your Honor, this case, of course we have to
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket 61-3. THE COURT: Any objection to the Court considering that, Mr. Swier?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30 of 2010. So, Your Honor, this case, of course we have to examine the Dataphase factors. The first prong of the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket 61-3. THE COURT: Any objection to the Court considering that, Mr. Swier? MR. SWIER: No, Your Honor. In addition to that,	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30 of 2010. So, Your Honor, this case, of course we have to examine the Dataphase factors. The first prong of the Dataphase factor
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket 61-3. THE COURT: Any objection to the Court considering that, Mr. Swier? MR. SWIER: No, Your Honor. In addition to that, I believe the Court could also take judicial notice of all	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30 of 2010. So, Your Honor, this case, of course we have to examine the Dataphase factors. The first prong of the Dataphase factor THE COURT: Actually before that, don't we need
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket 61-3. THE COURT: Any objection to the Court considering that, Mr. Swier? MR. SWIER: No, Your Honor. In addition to that, I believe the Court could also take judicial notice of all the exhibits provided by both parties on both preliminary	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30 of 2010. So, Your Honor, this case, of course we have to examine the Dataphase factors. The first prong of the Dataphase factor THE COURT: Actually before that, don't we need to determine if the Court can even give injunctive relief?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket 61-3. THE COURT: Any objection to the Court considering that, Mr. Swier? MR. SWIER: No, Your Honor. In addition to that, I believe the Court could also take judicial notice of all the exhibits provided by both parties on both preliminary injunction motions. I believe those are already in the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30 of 2010. So, Your Honor, this case, of course we have to examine the Dataphase factors. The first prong of the Dataphase factor THE COURT: Actually before that, don't we need to determine if the Court can even give injunctive relief? MR. SWIER: Yes, Your Honor. If you would like
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket 61-3. THE COURT: Any objection to the Court considering that, Mr. Swier? MR. SWIER: No, Your Honor. In addition to that, I believe the Court could also take judicial notice of all the exhibits provided by both parties on both preliminary injunction motions. I believe those are already in the record, and I would just ask the Court to take notice of	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30 of 2010. So, Your Honor, this case, of course we have to examine the Dataphase factors. The first prong of the Dataphase factor THE COURT: Actually before that, don't we need to determine if the Court can even give injunctive relief? MR. SWIER: Yes, Your Honor. If you would like me to address that first.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket 61-3. THE COURT: Any objection to the Court considering that, Mr. Swier? MR. SWIER: No, Your Honor. In addition to that, I believe the Court could also take judicial notice of all the exhibits provided by both parties on both preliminary injunction motions. I believe those are already in the record, and I would just ask the Court to take notice of those.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30 of 2010. So, Your Honor, this case, of course we have to examine the Dataphase factors. The first prong of the Dataphase factor THE COURT: Actually before that, don't we need to determine if the Court can even give injunctive relief? MR. SWIER: Yes, Your Honor. If you would like me to address that first. THE COURT: I would.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	allegations that Mr. Swier was insinuating when he had Mr. Reiman on the stand, as well, and addressed directly what he was attempting to elicit in his cross-examination. THE COURT: Do you know the docket number on that Affidavit? MR. KNUDSON: Yes, I do. Your Honor, it's Docket 61-3. THE COURT: Any objection to the Court considering that, Mr. Swier? MR. SWIER: No, Your Honor. In addition to that, I believe the Court could also take judicial notice of all the exhibits provided by both parties on both preliminary injunction motions. I believe those are already in the record, and I would just ask the Court to take notice of	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Native American Telecom for the services that NAT provided under their tariff. The second item we're asking under our Preliminary Injunction is that Sprint be enjoined from withholding any current or future switched access payments under NAT's new high-volume access tariff that went into play November 30 of 2010. So, Your Honor, this case, of course we have to examine the Dataphase factors. The first prong of the Dataphase factor THE COURT: Actually before that, don't we need to determine if the Court can even give injunctive relief? MR. SWIER: Yes, Your Honor. If you would like me to address that first.

Page 201 to 204 of 256

lotio	n Hearing 205		March 3, 2/ 207
1	205 relief, because this is a damages or money request. The	1	when they don't even discuss Grupo?
2	first case that's relied on by Sprint is the United States	2	MR. SWIER: I think possibly, with the facts in
3	Supreme Court case, in Grupo Mexicano, I think is how it's	3	that case, in order to maintain the status quo, which in
4	pronounced. Here is why this case is easily	4	that case it's the same here. NewLife was just going to go
5	distinguishable from Grupo Mexicano.	5	out of business if they did not receive their payment.
5 6	Number one. The Grupo case was a creditor preference	.6	THE COURT: I understand the facts of that case.
		7	Let's go back to Grupo for a minute.
7	case. We're not dealing with a creditor preference here.	8	• • • • • • • • • • • •
8	Number two, the movant in that case, the movant for	9	One of the things that Grupo made clear was that the
9	the injunctive relief, was looking for a Restraining Order		Court has to look at whether the relief you're requesting
10	that precluded an asset transfer because of the creditor	10	is something that traditionally the Court could grant.
11	preference they thought was going on. So that case sought	11	I look at your Counterclaim. First, you have a claim
12	a freezing of assets. There were no arguments in that case	12	for breach of contract, which is basically a damages claim.
13	regarding anything similar to the Dataphase factors.	13	Wouldn't you agree on a breach of contract claim, the
14	THE COURT: A freezing of assets in that case	14	Court historically has not used equitable powers?
15	would have left the parties at the status quo, so that by	15	MR. SWIER: I think to a certain point that's
16	the time a judgment was entered, money would be available,	16	right, Your Honor. However, when you look at the
17	if, in fact, the Plaintiff won.	17	circumstances in this case, plus in our Answer we did
18	The relief you are requesting here is even more than	18	allege various equitable defenses. We alleged unclean
19	freezing the status quo. You are asking for an affirmative	19	hands. We alleged other equitable affirmative defenses.
20	change in the position of the parties to affirmatively	20	THE COURT: But do you think that if you have a
21	order Sprint to pay before a judgment is entered on the	21	claim at law, like breach of contract, that an equitable
22	merits of the case.	22	defense then is a defense to a legal claim?
23	So isn't the relief you are requesting even greater	23	MR. SWIER: I think in this case, Your Honor,
24	than what was requested in Grupo?	24	equity is meant to maintain the status quo. I understand
25	MR. SWIER: I think in this case, as in Grupo,	25	where the Court is going. So this means that if you are
	206		208
1	the issue was the status quo, and in this case the status	1	going to read Grupo in that way, that any company can
2	quo cannot be maintained without payment being made to NAT.	2	simply cut off the oxygen of any other company, and that's
3	Because if payment is not made to NAT, then NAT, as the	3	entirely permissible. I don't think Grupo is intended to
4	testimony indicated, is likely to either file bankruptcy or	.4	be read that broadly. I think it was very fact specific.
5	likely to go out of business.	5	So'I think with the claims that are brought, when you
6	THE COURT: But in Grupo, the issue of whether	6	look at maintaining the status quo, the only way we can
7	the money was owed or not was not even really contested,	7	maintain the status quo here is for NAT to receive payment.
8	unlike here there is a question that Sprint has raised as	8	There's no other way.
9	to whether they even owe the money. They're not admitting	9	As the other cases have indicated, if we receive
10	they owe the money. In Grupo that wasn't even a question.	10	payment four, five, six months down the line, that doesn't
11	The Supreme Court found that entering a preliminary	11	do NAT any good. They are either going to close their
12	injunction was beyond the Court's power.	12	doors, or they're going to file bankruptcy. We have
13	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, of course we have cited,	13	provided the concrete evidence for the Court to make that
14	in our favor, the NewLife vs. Express Scripts case. That's	14	determination. So I think that
15	a 2007	15	THE COURT: How is the remedy you are seeking
	THE COURT: From a District Court.	16	anything different than like prejudgment attachment?
16	THE COOKT. TTOIL & DISTICT COULT.	17	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, in most circumstances, of
16 17	MR. SWIER: from a District Court in		
		18	course, prejudgment attachment is not proper. But, again,
17	MR. SWIER: from a District Court in	18 19	course, prejudgment attachment is not proper. But, again, when you look at the facts here, equity is intended to not
17 18	MR. SWIER: from a District Court in Pennsylvania.		
17 18 19	MR. SWIER: from a District Court in Pennsylvania. THE COURT: That's not binding on this Court.	19	when you look at the facts here, equity is intended to not
17 18 19 20	MR. SWIER: from a District Court in Pennsylvania. THE COURT: That's not binding on this Court. MR. SWIER: Correct. It's simply used as a	19 20	when you look at the facts here, equity is intended to not let this type of thing happen. It's within the Court's
17 18 19 20 21	MR. SWIER: from a District Court in Pennsylvania. THE COURT: That's not binding on this Court. MR. SWIER: Correct. It's simply used as a factually analogous case. In the NewLife case	19 20 21	when you look at the facts here, equity is intended to not let this type of thing happen. It's within the Court's discretion, I believe, even with Grupo, because I think
17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. SWIER: from a District Court in Pennsylvania. THE COURT: That's not binding on this Court. MR. SWIER: Correct. It's simply used as a factually analogous case. In the NewLife case THE COURT: They didn't even discuss Grupo.	19 20 21 22	when you look at the facts here, equity is intended to not let this type of thing happen. It's within the Court's discretion, I believe, even with Grupo, because I think that's a limited decision. I think even with Grupo, this

•

•

.

Motio	Hearing	·····	March 3, 2011
	209		211
1	months until this case comes to a final resolution, the	1	Again, this company is in such dire circumstances.
2	status quo is gone, because you have a company that's	2	We're dealing with a company that has \$6,000 in the bank
3	surviving and still has their doors open, which no longer	3	against a company that is a multi-billion dollar company.
4	will. I think that's very clear.	4	THE COURT: Mr. Swier, going back to the merits
5	So I think that Grupo can be distinguished, because	5	of whether the Court even has the power to do this. I
6	we're dealing with an entirely different factual situation.	- 6	looked at the claims you have.
7	The Court's equitable powers would allow this to be done.	7	First, you have the breach of contract. Then you have
8	The Court, of course, can also impose under Rule 65 a bond.	8	breach of an implied contract. Both of those are just
9	The fact is if these payments are not made	9	seeking standard damages or a standard collection action.
10	THE COURT: If I impose a bond under Rule 65,	10	The third claim you have seeks relief based on a
11	generally it has to be in an amount so that the party can	11	theory of quantum meruit, which would be an equitable
12	be made whole that I've ruled against. So if I rule	12	claim.
13	against Sprint here and order them to pay, and let's say	13	The question I have is in a similar case to yours,
14	the amount I order them to pay is the \$500,000 mentioned	14	back in June of 2009, Sancom vs. Qwest, this Court
15	earlier today, you would have to post a bond in that	15	dismissed the quantum meruit claim, finding that it was
16	amount, plus the interest that would accrue during the time	16	barred by the filed rate doctrine.
17	period this case was pending on appeal.	17	So is there any reason why I would do anything
18	How does your client have the wherewithal to pay that	18	different here with regard to that equitable claim you do
19	bond?	19	have?
20	MR. SWIER: What we would do, Your Honor, what's	20	MR. SWIER: I think there would be, Your Honor.
21	done in most of these cases. We would have to find a	21	There was a new case that came down just a few weeks ago.
22	bonding company who would be willing to have us put up	22 23	It was the All American case from the FCC. In that case
23	whatever percentage of the bond they would require to do that. I think the financial wherewithal is probably such	23	the FCC found in that case that you could not bring claims under the Federal Communications Act, I believe it was
24	that we could post potentially a 10 percent bond with a	25	Section 201 and 203, if found that, indeed, these type of
	210		212
1	bonding company.	1	switched access service litigations, you could not bring
2	THE COURT: One of the representations made is	2	those type of claims under the Federal Communications Act.
3	that your client is on the verge of bankruptcy. I know	3	What the case said is you have to bring a normal
4	from getting bonds for clients of mine in the past, that	4	common law action, which could be breach of contract, which
5	you have to have the wherewithal to pay back the amount in	5	could be implied contract. Which in this case, after that
6	the event the bonding company pays the bond. So I don't	6	new decision, means I can now bring an unjust enrichment or
7	know how your client would be able to, since you	7	quantum meruit equitable claim. I think that All American
8	represented they are on the verge of bankruptcy, would be	8	case changed the entire landscape of the cause of action
9	able to come up with the collateral that would be necessary	9	that need to be brought validly in these switched access
10	for the bonding company.	10	cases.
11	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, I think that's a decision	11	THE COURT: So let's say you have a valid quantum
12	they would have to make. The fact of the matter is that	12	meruit claim. How would I determine the dollar amount that
13	with the bond, I still think that would be a commercial	13	would be paid? Quantum meruit assumes there's no contract
14	decision. If we could get a bonding company who could	14	between the parties. There's no contract. There's no
15	require whatever amount they could require, and NAT could	15	implied contract. The Court just has to determine what the
16	at least come up with a 10 percent bond, that would at	16	value of the services was.
17	least allow them for the next couple months to keep their	17	So how could I fashion a remedy ordering Sprint to pay
18	doors open and to keep providing the services that need to	18	a reasonable amount at this point in the litigation?
19	be provided.	19	MR. SWIER: I think you can do it in one of two
20	The Court also has the discretion to say, simply based	20	ways. Number one, it's in the record that Sprint owes from
21	on the party's financial status, after a factual finding,	21	the very first tariff up to today almost \$600,000.
22	you can find that they can't afford a bond. Therefore,	22	THE COURT: But that's based on the tariff rate.
23	based on your factual findings, you don't think a bond is	23	MR. SWIER: It is, but
24	appropriate in this case. You could do that. That's	24	THE COURT: The quantum meruit assumes the tariff
25	within your power to do that.	25	rate is not valid.

-

lotior	n Hearing		March 3, 20
	213		215
1	MR. SWIER: But I think, Your Honor, what you can	1	and all the large carriers fought like heck, as the record
2	do is you can use that tariff rate as a benchmark, and say	2	reflects, to try to get that high-volume access tariff
3	for a short period of time for this preliminary injunction,	3	deemed illegal. The issues were briefed voluminously by
4	that is the amount that I will use as a benchmark, because	4	the parties.
5	the FCC hasn't struck down in fact, the FCC said the	5	The FCC said that is a lawful tariff, and we reject
6	tariffs are fine.	_6	Sprint and Verizon and the other big companies' arguments
7	THE COURT: But wouldn't it be fair for the Court	7	that it's not. That tariff has been deemed lawful.
8	to assume that even you don't think that tariff rate is	8	Then a month and a half later
9	correct since you have now filed a new tariff?	9	THE COURT: It wasn't really deemed lawful,
10	MR. SWIER: No, I don't think at all. I think in	10	though, was it? They decided that at that point it should
11	that case what NAT has done is exactly what the FCC has	11	not automatically be rejected.
12	said in their new NPRM. That NPRM, as you know, was an	12	MR. SWIER: But when you go through the 15-day
13	incredibly historic document, and it just happened to come	13	notice process, like that tariff did, Your Honor, once that
14	out about less than a month ago.	14	15-day notice period goes by, and the FCC does not reject
15	What that document says specifically is that access	15	the tariff, that is deemed lawful. That's in our Brief.
16	stimulation, which is what they called it, access	16	Because in the NPRM, the FCC clarified what "deemed lawful"
17	stimulation is both legal and compensable, which we've	17	is. If you look at that "deemed lawful" language in the
18	argued from the beginning. So I think that will be clear	18	Brief, that is a deemed lawful tariff.
19	that this type of traffic is legal and compensable. That	19	Now, the large companies can still sue us through the
20	issue I think is off the table now.	20	FCC process, and we'd go through the entire litigation
21	Then what they said is, okay, if you were involved in	21	there. But as of right now, that high-volume access tariff
22	access stimulation or conferencing service, like my clients	22	is deemed lawful.
23	are. We don't hide that. That's what we're involved in.	23	The FCC now has says, "Yeah, that's how you should do
24	We're with a free conferencing company. What you do is you	24	it. If you're going to crank up the minutes, then the rate
25	don't just say they don't get paid.	25	should come down." That's exactly what NAT did here.
	214		216
1	What the FCC has said is that that is compensable	1	So we think if you would take what is owed under the
2	traffic. How we're going to compensate for that traffic is	2	high-volume access tariff for the next couple months, and
3	to have a high-volume access tariff, which is exactly, just	3	you would say, "Okay, Sprint, you owe \$120,000 to NAT." I
4	a couple months before the FCC's NPRM came out, is what we $% \mathcal{A}^{(1)}$	4	mean it's clear under that tariff that that's a valid
5	did. So we were actually a couple months ahead of the	5	tariff. Then what you can do is you can say, "Okay, from
6	FCC's NPRM, which says as of right now, we think the	6	this time until we have the ultimate trial on the merits,
7	high-volume access tariff is the way to go, which is	7	Sprint, you have to pay that money under the high-volume
8	exactly what we did. We were two steps ahead of the FCC.	8	access tariff until we have a final resolution."
9	So I think what the Court could do, if you look at the	9	That allows the Court to provide the equitable relief
10	past tariffs before the high-volume was filed in November,	10	to keep NAT open. It's easy to determine, because you are
11	you could say, "You know what? I think that amount is in	11	under a tariff that the FCC has deemed lawful. It sets out
12	dispute, and we need a little bit more clarification from	12	specifically what the rate of compensation would be based
13	the FCC."	13	on the minutes. The higher the minutes go, the more the
14	But now, with the high-volume access tariff, we have	14	compensation comes down. It's to Sprint's advantage. If
15	done exactly what the FCC has said you need to do.	15	there's a bunch of access stimulation, the more minutes
16	THE COURT: How does that affect if I applied	16	their customers use, the lower their rate they have to pay
17	that rate, what impact does it have on your damages?	17	NAT goes.
18	MR. SWIER: It has an impact on the damages that	18	So from a financial standpoint, it's an advantage for
19	I think, if the number Mr. Cestero said, was that if you	19	them, because they don't have to pay that higher rural
20	take the money that Sprint owes from the time the	20	tariff fee. Once you hit a certain number of minutes, it
21	high-volume access tariff was filed until as of right now,	21	takes a big drop.
22	they owe NAT approximately \$120,000 under that high-volume	22	That's exactly what the FCC has said is the way to do
23	access tariff. Let's just leave the other money to the	23	this. That's why the timing of that document is so ironic.
24	side a minute. We can fight about that later.	24	Not only did we file the tariff November 30, but then on
	=	1	

•

C

(

•

lotion	Hearing		March 3, 201
	217		219
1	we're going to do here to figure out this access	1	and we won't pay you a dime."
2	stimulation problem."	2	But the fact is, when you look at these revenues, as
3	So I think, Your Honor, it's very easy. You take that	3	soon as the access stimulation and conference calling
4	high-volume access tariff rate. That's what you apply	4	started, NAT was getting paid by the carriers hundreds of
5	until the FCC comes out with their final rules here	5	thousands of dollars.
6	probably in the next three or four months, and it keeps	.6	THE COURT: But that's the exact same evidence
7	NAT's doors open. It's the only way those doors will be	7	that was in those other cases. It was only when the
8	kept open.	8	revenues got above a certain point, that the large
9	THE COURT: So the remedy you are seeking is one	9 10	telephone companies identified that it was from this type of revenue generator. That was already in the opinion I
10 11	that's equitable in nature. MR. SWIER: Yes.	10	issued earlier.
12	THE COURT: One of the issues a Court would	12	MR. SWIER: But in that case, Your Honor, the
12	generally have to look at, before granting an equitable	13	parties were not asking for immediate preliminary
13	issue, is whether the party seeking relief has unclean.	14	injunction. Sancom and those parties were not going to
15	hands.	15	file bankruptcy. They weren't going to close their doors,
16	MR. SWIER: Yes.	16	because they had the financial wherewithal to withstand
17	THE COURT: One of the things I look at here is	17	this.
18	the fact that, as I indicated before, in June of 2009 I	18	THE COURT: But my point is, that information was
19	issued an opinion in Sancom vs. Qwest, and in that case the	19	already out in the public before NAT was even formed. So
20	small telephone exchanges were suing the large telephone	20	can NAT use that as a basis to get injunctive relief, the
21	companies, because the large telephone companies were	21	fact they didn't put together a business model that gave
- · 22	denying payment on the access charges. Same issue we have	22	them the wherewithal as a start-up company to weather the
 23	here. So there was already notice in June of 2009 that the	23	large telephone companies disputing these charges?
24	big telephone companies were disputing and not paying those	24	MR. SWIER: I think in that case, though, when
25	access charges.	25	you look at the facts and the fact they were paid if we
	218		220
1	NAT was set up after June of 2009, basically using the	1	looked at business models and said, "You cannot go into any
2	same model for billing. Now they are arguing they are in	2	type of business if there's any type of regulatory or
3	financial trouble, because the big telephone companies are	3	litigation questions." Then we wouldn't have any
4	refusing to pay those access charges.	4	businesses.
5	I guess my question is, doesn't that put them on	5	They have a business model that the FCC has now said,
6	alert, the fact I already issued an opinion in June of 2009	6	"That is compensable. It should have been compensable from
7	that was a published opinion, and I know there were 15 to	7	the beginning."
8	20 of these cases going on in South Dakota at that same	8	If the FCC comes out and says, "You know what? This
9	time period. So NAT was already on notice, before they	9	stuff, access stimulation, is not compensable." Then I
10	even set up this business model, that the large telephone	10	have an extremely difficult, if not impossible, argument to
11	companies would dispute and may not pay these access	11	make. But the fact is, as Sprint unilaterally just said,
12	charges.	12	"We're not going to pay."
13	So is it fair that NAT proceeds forward, knowing it	13	Now the FCC has come out and said, "No, it is
14	may be disputed and they'll need deep financial pockets to	14	compensable. We're going to have a high-volume access
15	survive this and fight this battle with the phone	15	tariff. That's how it looks like we're going to do this."
16	companies, and their argument for injunctive relief now is	16	That has been part of NAT's business model. The FCC I
17	we may go bankrupt if we don't get injunctive relief. Do	17	just think has shown, "Yeah, that is a valid model. If you
18	they really have clean hands?	18	are going to have a high-volume access tariff, if you're
19	MR. SWIER: I think they do, and here is why I	19	going to have access stimulation, this is how it should be
20	think it's different. If you look, and I put a chart up	20	compensated."
21	that showed the switched access revenues' history.	21	So I think when you look at unclean hands, the FCC has
22	If when NAT was formed in August of 2009, those	22	said, "You haven't done anything wrong. You've actually
23	switched access payments would have been zero across the	23	done exactly what we're saying. If you are going to have
24	board, then it's a different story. Then I think NAT is on	24	access stimulation, then the rate has to come down."
		1	

٠

C

.

(

•

Motio	h Hearing		March 3, 201
	221		223
1	is now saying is how you should do it? At least from the	1	Amendment case.
2	time	2	So the interest there, protecting the party who wants
3	THE COURT: The part I'm concerned about is that	3	the expressive conduct to keep on going, is perhaps
4	NAT should have been on notice that they needed to have a	4	analyzed differently than if you've got a private dispute,
5	substantial amount of money to invest into this business to	5	such as we have here. In any case, I think that language
6	weather this time period where there was issues and doubt.	6	in that opinion is not dispositive to the Court's decision
7	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, of course as the Court	•7	in Doran. It was looking to whether or not the First
8	knows, there are some companies who simply, for whatever	8	Amendment would protect the bar owner who wanted to provide
9	reason, can't raise that type of capital. They tried.	9	this topless dancing or nude dancing. I don't think it's
10	They got loans. They did what they could. The fact of the	10	controlling in any way in this case.
11	matter is, it's been months and months and months. Even	11	Certainly Grupo Mexicano, another Supreme Court case,
12	after the FCC says, "Yeah, NAT, you're doing things right,"	12	decided substantially later, and I think that sets the rule
13	we still don't get paid.	13	that governs this particular dispute. I think the Court
14	If we would get paid under the high-volume access	14	was right on the mark with what the relief is being
15	tariff until this case is concluded, we could survive and	15	requested by NAT with its Motion for a Preliminary
16	we'd be fine, and the chips would fall where they may in	16	Injunction. It is seeking to obtain, through a preliminary
17	front of a jury. That's why all the traffic previously,	17	injunction, that which it might secure, if it prevails, at
18	like I said, put that in a separate pot.	18	the end of the day.
19	But all we're asking for is to recognize that what we	19	The Tekstar decision, which we cite in our Brief,
20	did with the high-volume access tariff was correct, and we	20	that's from Judge Erickson in the District of Minnesota,
21	should be paid for that, because our hands are totally	21	was analogous in this respect. Again, it involved a
22	clean, because we did everything right. NAT did what the	22	dispute between a traffic pumper and a long-distance
23	FCC said we were supposed to do. If we get those payments	23	carrier. The case is being referred to the FCC.
24	from here until the end of the case, we're fine. We	24	Tekstar is moving for a bond to require the
25	definitely have clean hands at that point. We've done	25	long-distance carrier, I believe it was Qwest, to pay in to
	222		224
1	exactly what we're supposed to do.	1	the Court \$17 million, which is what Tekstar said would be
2	THE COURT: All right. I think we've used up	2	its damages during the pendency of the FCC referral.
3	your time.	3	Judge Erickson looked at Grupo Mexicano, and said
4	MR. SWIER: I didn't get to what I was going to,	4	that's the same rule that pertains in Tekstar. It's
5	but that's fine. Thank you.	.5	injunctive relief, prior to judgment, that's not supported
6	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson?	6	by Grupo Mexicano. In fact, it's precluded by the Court's
8	MR. KNUDSON: Yes, Your Honor.	8	decision in that case.
9	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson, why don't I start out	9	THE COURT: But in Grupo the Court recognized the
10	with my concern on your case. In the Supreme Court Opinion of Doran vs. Salem Inn, Inc., the Supreme Court recognized	10	difference between equitable relief and relief at law. In this case NAT does have the request for relief
11	that if a party would suffer a substantial loss of	11	under quantum meruit, which would be an equitable claim.
12	business, and perhaps even bankruptcy, that that may be	12	Why, if they have an equitable claim, wouldn't the Court be
13	sufficient to show the harm they would experience, and that	13	able to grant the preliminary injunction?
14	preliminary injunction would be proper.	14	MR. KNUDSON: Well, I think it's because the
15	MR. KNUDSON: I don't think that was the issue in	15	nature of the relief requested under quantum meruit is a
16	front of the Court. What you are referring to, I would	16	proxy for remedy at law. It's a situation where the Court
17	regard as sort of a preparatory background on injunctive	17	stepped in to try to help out the party who failed to
18	relief, but not necessarily to the decision of the Court.	18	perfect the creation of a legal contract, and it provided
19	I submit what you saw in Doran, which was a case about nude	19	something of value. The measure of damages again is in
20	dancing and whether a city could ban it or under conditions	20	money. Therefore, the quantum meruit claim, even if it
21	could restrict it, did not involve the precise issue as to	21	sounds in equity, is not the basis for granting preliminary
22	whether or not injunctive relief could issue to	22	injunctive relief, awarding money damages before judgment.
23	circumstances like this, help parties resolve a private	23	Quantum meruit also presupposes that there was value
24	dispute where no constitutional issues are at stake, which	24	provided, and of course Sprint is contesting there was any
25	is really what is going on in Doran. It's a First	25	value provided here. That it's being billed for
		1	taller pretrade horder that it's being billed for

-

	n Hearing		March 3, 2
	225		227
1	terminating access charges that are not permitted under the	1	by the local carrier. The whole idea of allowing higher
2	Federal Communications Act, and, therefore, there is no	2	tariffed switched access charges in rural areas assumes
3	value by which you measure.	3	that you have the regular customer relationship, and that
4	I hear that you use the benchmark of a tariff. The	4	you can get higher costs out of the long-distance carriers
5	tariff they are purporting to charge is, per se,	5	to cover the higher cost of operating that rural system.
6	unreasonable. The rates, if enforced, would allow them to	6	Now you have some scheme that comes in here, plants a
7	recover enormous rates of return, far beyond anything	7	piece of equipment that connects callers from all over the
8	that's allowed under a tariff regime. So even under their	8	country or all over the world with an idea that they can
9	high-volume access tariff, they are seeking rates that are	9	take advantage of what they call switched access charges
0	far and above what the FCC would permit following the end	10	for terminating traffic, and take advantage of the higher
1	of its Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.	11	rate allowed by the Commission because of the high cost of
2	THE COURT: But the FCC did refuse to strike down	12	operation, when, in fact, it's not a high cost of operation
3	their tariff at this point. Correct?	13	to generate 12 million minutes of use, and seek to recoup
1	MR. KNUDSON: Are we talking about NAT's tariff?	14	hundred of thousands of dollars of revenue for an
5	THE COURT: NAT's Tariff No. 2.	15	investment on NAT's books of just over \$200,000. That's an
3	MR. KNUDSON: Well, the Commission has recognized	16	obscene rate of return, and certainly would never pass
7	that the deemed lawful regime, which is the accelerated	17	regulatory mustard if the FCC had an opportunity to examine
8	review, so that a tariff that's going to raise rates has to	18	it.
9		19	
	be reviewed. It goes into force or can be enforced after		So the deemed lawful regime the FCC has recognized
)	15 days, if the Commission has not suspended the tariff.	20	allows companies like Free Conferencing Corporation to
1	The Commission did not have the benefit of the	21	arbitrage rates to try to take advantage of a system where
2	discovery we have presented to this Court, which is that	22	they can file a tariff and hopefully slip through the radar
3	Free Conferencing Corporation is siphoning 75 percent of	23	screen and be able to charge and get paid these tariffs.
4	the revenue off the top. I think that may have changed the	24	But the Commission has now ruled in All American, that
5	Commission's analysis of whether this tariff should have	25	simply because the long-distance carriers have woken up an
	226		228
1	been suspended pending a ruling on its lawfulness.	1	are not paying, is not a violation of the Act. So it's not
2	I think the Commission itself recognizes the flaw in	2	a violation of the Federal Communications Act. The
3	the deemed lawful regime and addresses that in its own	3	Commission is very explicit about the remedies that NAT
4	proposed rulemaking, which is why it's trying to address	4	has.
5	this problem created by traffic stimulation, which the	5	NAT can cut off Sprint. The testimony of Ms. Clouser
3	Commission says contravenes public policy because it	- 6	shows in doing so, it would reduce the minutes of use
7	distorts investment in telecommunications resources,	7	attributable to Sprint, and could reduce the charges from
3	imposes the cost of traffic stimulation on other customers	8	South Dakota Network, because that's based out of portal
9	of this public telephone network.	9	use, and that's commensurate with the amount of minutes o
D	THE COURT: It's pretty clear to me in the cases	10	use.
1	I've read that the FCC has handed down that they're going	11	The other option the Commission said in All American
2	to find that Sprint owes NAT something.	12	was that NAT could sue for breach of contract. A breach of
3	MR. KNUDSON: I don't think so, Your Honor. Take	13	contract is at law. I don't think All American, I don't
4	a look at Farmers. Farmers is a situation where they	14	think the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking changes your ruling
5	looked at a traffic stimulation scheme like we see here	15	on quantum meruit from a few years ago.
6	THE COURT: I think the footnote in Farmers makes	16	The Commission is saying sue under breach of contract,
7	it clear that NAT is going to end up with something.	17	
			and if you've got a breach of contract case, Grupo Mexicano
8	MR. KNUDSON: If it ends up with something, it	18	says you don't get pre-judgment injunctive relief. That's
9	will be so de minimis, compared to what they are seeking,	19	what Judge Erickson found in the Tekstar case. Therefore,
0	that the end result would be the same. This business plan	20	their Motion at the threshold fails, because they don't
1	doesn't work unless they can make unreasonable rates of	21	have a legal right, or I should say a right in equity to
2	return.	22	injunctive relief. They failed to establish irreparable
3	Farmers says that you cannot posture a situation or	23	harm.
		24	I think you are an the mark with your analysis of they
4	create a situation where the subscriber, that's FCC, Free	24	I think you are on the mark with your analysis of they

Notion	Hearing		March 3, 201
	229		231
1	long-distance carriers would wake up and oppose and refuse	•1	must do equity. Frankly, I think you've seen the situation
2	to pay these charges. Nonetheless, they go ahead and begin	2	here where the people who are in charge of NAT today have
3	investing resources, as Defendant's Exhibit 27. This is	3	not been fair to their business partners. They are seeking
4	invest money from WideVoice that's pouring in to build out.	4	injunctive relief. They're seeking the equitable powers of
5	But who is WideVoice? WideVoice is David Erickson.	5	this Court to protect them for their business practice.
6	David Erickson is an experienced telecom entrepreneur. He	6	But you heard Mr. Lengkeek testify. Until I told him
7	is exploiting his regulatory arbitrage all over the	7	how much money NAT had earned in 2010, he didn't know that
8	country. He knows full well the risk of going in and	8	fact. They have not produced any evidence that they are
9	creating another one of these schemes.	. 9	keeping the Tribal Board members informed of the financial
10	Who is Gene DeJordy? Gene DeJordy was active with	10	status of NAT.
11	Alltel. He knew very well where the long-distance carriers	11	Where is Mr. Reiman? I wanted his deposition, and
12	stood on this kind of business.	12	they benched him and put him out of town.
13	So they walked in there with their eyes wide open.	13	MR. SWIER: Objection, Your Honor. That is not
14	They hoped so they could take advantage of the Native	14	in the record, and that is not what happened, as the Court
15	American aspect of this case, that they could work through	15	can see from the Protective Order filed.
16	the Tribal Utility Authority, the Tribal Court, and seek to	16	MR. KNUDSON: Where is Mr. Reiman? He was here
17	maintain their business operation, without an examination	17	in October. He didn't disclose to the Court then he was no
18	and protection from a Federal Court, which fortunately we	18	longer the President of NAT. You may recall we went into a
19	got.	19	sealed session to hear how much money he invested in the
20	THE COURT: So Tariff No. 2 that was filed, don't	20	business. I refer the Court to the sealed portion of the
21	you think that tariff meets the FCC's interests, as they've	21	transcript at Page 3, Lines 5 through 14. You can see what
22	set out in the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking?	22	his answer was, how much money he said he put into the
23	MR. SWIER: No, I don't. Here is why. First of	23	business.
24	all, it will allow for unreasonable charges,	24	If you look at the Balance Sheet that's part of
25	notwithstanding the rates they purport to set in their .	25	Exhibit A and also put into evidence by the Defendant, NAT
	230		. 232
1	tariff. Even if you look at their tariff, and we can't	1	has claimed that Mr. Reiman, far from putting money into
2	quite figure out how they are doing it, because if you look	2	the business, is taking money out. I would submit that's
3	at their tariff and their so-called high-volume access	3	why Mr. Reiman is no longer the President of NAT.
4	tariff, if you get over five million minutes of use, your	4	Again, what has happened to NAT? All the money is now
5	rate drops down to 0.14 cents per minute. Your other rates	5	under the control of the people in Long Beach, Free
6	are higher than that.	6	Conference Corporation, David Erickson. It's his money,
7	But we're being billed or invoiced at about five cents	7	and yet we don't hear a thing about how much money
8	per minute right now, even after this tariff has been	8	WideVoice has, how much money Free Conference Corporation
9	filed. We're finding that, even on the evidence that's	9	has. They are the stakeholders here. They are the ones
10	coming to us, that this tariff isn't being followed.	10	who knew what they were getting into.
11	So the question again	11	Now they say we want to pull the plug, but we'll give
12	THE COURT: Sorry. How many minutes are they at	12	it one last shot and see if we can get the Court to order
13	now?	13	Sprint to pay and see what happens. They're more
14	MR. KNUDSON: Which? My argument or the minutes	14	interested in getting their money out of this business than
15	of use?	15	putting any money back into the Reservation. You heard
16	THE COURT: The minutes of use. I don't have	16	Mr. Lengkeek testify that the Tribe had not received a
17	that exhibit right now.	17	dollar, any money at all from NAT.
18	MR. SWIER: Plaintiff's Exhibit A, Page 1,	18	But when there was money in February of 2011, where
19	they're up to 12 million. Again, that's all the carriers	19	did the money go? AT&T paid \$150,000. Did they keep the
20	that they are invoicing.	20	money in NAT so it could keep operating? No. The money
21	THE COURT: Not just Sprint.	21	went to WideVoice, in preference to any of the other owners
22	MR. KNUDSON: Sprint's, as you heard, was 922,000	22	of NAT. To repay what, a loan? We don't see any evidence
23	and change. Sprint is less than 10 percent of the business	23	of a loan. We don't have a loan agreement. We don't have
24	here.	24	a promissory note. There's no interest on its books of
25	We talk about irreparable harm. He who seeks equity	25	NAT, interest being charged by WideVoice.

ALCONT OF THE PARTY OF

Motio	n Hearing		March 3, 2011
	233		235
1	So, again, WideVoice, Free Conference Corporation,	1	it cites in its Brief, we have the Semmes vs. Ford Motor
2	David Erickson, is asking this Court to use its equitable	2	Company case, which is one of those hard cases to make bad
3	powers to further its scheme that they concealed from the	3	law types of cases. When the Eighth Circuit considered
4	Tribe that transgresses the open, transparent policy that	4	Semmes in the Watkins Distributor case, it held Semmes
5	the FCC wants in its Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. That's	5	strictly limited to the facts of that case, i.e., those of
6	the policy side of this case, Your Honor. It's not often a	6	no real precedential value in this Circuit.
7	dispute between private parties implicates important issues	7	Much is placed on the NewLife case. I think the Court
8	of public policies, but this is one of those cases.	8	correctly noted it's an unpublished decision, without
9	In the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, they talk about	9	addressing Grupo Mexicano.
10	converting the Universal Service Fund, of which	10	As you recall in our briefing last fall, when there
11	Mr. Lengkeek was ignorant until I brought it up to him, so	11	were cases that were advanced in support of Tribal
12	that it's Connect America Broadband. It's a much more	12	exhaustion, I think failed to address Nevada v. Hicks, or
13	comprehensive program to bring higher quality	13	other more recent Supreme Court jurisprudence on
14	telecommunication services to remote areas, including	14	exhaustion. They were hardly persuasive. I would think
15	Tribal lands like the Crow Creek Reservation.	15	NewLife falls in that category.
16	But the FCC in its Notice of Proposed Rulemaking wants	16	Further, one issue that seems to be motivating the
17	it done in an open and transparent way. We've submitted	17	District Court in NewLife. It's a factual situation where
18	with our Memorandum addressing the Notice of Proposed	18	Express Scripts is asserting a right of setoff against
19	Rulemaking comments of the Chairman of the Commission	19	NewLife based on a contract NewLife had with Blue Cross, to
20	directly responding to the question, "Why don't we let this	20	which Express Scripts was not a party or apparently a
21	traffic pumping go on in rural or remote areas?" Well, he	21	third-party beneficiary, so hardly could have standing to
22	says he wants it to be open and transparent. I think he	22	assert a right of setoff.
23	knows why.	23	And that NewLife alleged it was providing life-saving
24	We have a situation here where it's not open and	24	medicines. I would submit that life-saving medicines are
25	transparent. It's a system designed to enrich people who	25	not the same as high-speed Internet access, and that you've
	234		236
1	have no stake in what goes on at the Reservation.	•1	heard there are alternative sources for Internet service on
2	You heard Mr. Reiman say in October how he was	2	the Reservation, as well.
3	concerned about how poor things were at the Crow Creek	3	Again, the Court also noted in NewLife the concrete
4	Reservation. I don't deny they are. Statistics show it is	4	evidence of imminent collapse of the business. We don't
5	a very poor place. But he is not here anymore. The money	5	have that kind of concrete evidence. We have very
6	is all controlled by Free Conference Corporation. They're	6	nebulous, very vague testimony from a person who purports
7	in Long Beach or Nevada, that's WideVoice, Nevada, a Sub S	7 8	to be NAT's controller, although he doesn't claim that title. We don't have a cash flow forecast.
8	corporation. So they can't cloak themselves in any public policy	.9	We have no real explanation for why they pulled
		10	\$140,000 out of NAT, except to pay WideVoice. They weren't
10	benefit. They are promoting a scheme that is inconsistent with what the Commission would permit under its Notice of	11	looking ahead to see what their future costs would be and
11	Proposed Rulemaking. They are attempting to keep going a	12	how much they had to keep in the bank to keep going.
13	scheme that contravenes the policy initiatives the	13	I would like to point out another thing that is sort
14	Commission has undertaken in its Notice of Proposed	14	of how this thing falls apart. We talk about the founders
14	Rulemaking. If this Court were to grant that Motion, it	15	and now the current operators of Free Conferencing
16	would be directly contravening the policy initiatives the	16	Corporation. Set up something that I think is inherently
17	Commission has undertaken.	17	doomed to fail, no matter what's going on here, if you have
18	So this is an unusual case for a private dispute,	18	but one or two carriers who might say we're not going along
19	where the issues are of national significance, and that the	19	with this scheme.
20	Court should be mindful in considering NAT's Motion. They	20	We've heard about the revenue generated. Then take a
20	have the burden on that issue, as well. I don't think they	21	look at how much goes out the door for marketing expenses.
22	can meet their burden on that. Far from it.	22	Those really aren't marketing expenses. That's Free
23	NAT claims some legal authority that this Court can	23	Conferencing Corporation's take off the top. That's
	ist interesting togat addressly that the ovart out		
24	intervene at this point in time and order Sprint to pay	24	precisely what bothered the Commission in Farmers, that the
24 25	intervene at this point in time and order Sprint to pay unpaid invoices and invoices going forward. The authority	24 25	precisely what bothered the Commission in Farmers, that the subscriber, Free Conferencing Corporation, is getting paid.

Page 233 to 236 of 256

	n Hearing	1	March 3,
	237		
1	That distorts and makes a mockery of what the NECA tariff	1	THE COURT: The 75 percent that goes to Free
2	is supposed to allow.	•2	Conferencing is 75 percent of the gross. They don't pay
3	Then the billing agent. I think the Court did the	3	any expenses out of the 75 percent?
4	math that the controller was unwilling to do. It's about	4	MR. KNUDSON: That's correct. Now, I would like
5	eight percent of revenues. We don't hear how much that	5	to point out that Free Conferencing Corporation and
6	cost went down after they fired the CABS Agent and picked	6	WideVoice are interrelated. They have a common CEO, Davi
7	up another player.	7	Erickson. So David Erickson has put in various amounts of
8	Circuit expenses. Circuit expenses, you heard from	8	money. At one point it's around \$500,000. But he's taken
9	Amy Clouser, relate to usage. Those are being charged, if	9	out almost \$800,000. So even though WideVoice is the
0	you recall, by we've got invoices from South Dakota Network	10	nominal creditor, there is only one creditor of NAT. Free
1	and on and on. Those are the circuit expenses. That's	11	Conferencing Corporation, a/k/a David Erickson, has done
2	done by tariff. They knew what those charges would be. If	12	well by this 2010.
3	they wanted to negotiate a better rate, they could have	13	THE COURT: You have about two more minutes.
4	done so. They haven't offered any evidence that they've	14	MR. KNUDSON: I've addressed the policy
5	ever tried to really lower those costs.	15	arguments. I think the irreparable harm, both in the front
6	But let's go back to these. If we add this up, we	16	end, the threshold inability, and the fact that this is a
7	have 75 percent. We did hear the controller say 12	17	flawed business model they knew wouldn't work from the
8	percent, and then 8 percent. So right off the top, 95	18	get-go.
9	percent of the revenues are going to places other than	19	The other Dataphase factor of significance, and I
0	covering other operating expenses.	20	really don't have time to go into it at length, is they are
1	We have some consulting fees. I'm not sure what they	21	the likelihood of success on the merits. In particular,
2	are. Paid Mr. Reiman \$3,000 a month, but we don't know	22	I pointed out the Farmers decision, which is referenced in
3	what that's for, other than to make sure the Internet Cafe	23	our Brief in this section. I would like basically to quote
4	is open.	24	from that. I'll finish with just a reference to the tariff
25	THE COURT: As I understood the agreement, out of	25	and its complexity and its violation of the Act by virtue
.0		20	240
4	all the gross revenues, 75 percent of the gross goes to	1	of the way it's written and designed.
1		1	
2		1 2	Till refer the Court to Dage 37 of our Brief. In
~	Free Conferencing, and 25 percent goes to NAT. Then NAT	2	I'll refer the Court to Page 27 of our Brief. In
	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then	3	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at
_	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net?	3	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber
4 5	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint	3 4 5	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way
4 5 6	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to	3 4 5 6	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to
4 5 6 7	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests.	3 4 5 6 7	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect.
4 5 6 7	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you	3 4 5 6 7 8	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for
4 5 6 7 8	 has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself,
4 5 6 7 8 9	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you	3 4 5 6 7 8	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for
4 5 6 7 8 9 0	 has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself,
4 5 6 7 8 9 0	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for
4 5 6 7 8 9 0	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow.
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT, other than it apparently calls for 75 percent off the top.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal Communications Act by the Commission if it were to have a
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT, other than it apparently calls for 75 percent off the top. We heard testimony there was a written agreement signed	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal Communications Act by the Commission if it were to have a chance to take a look at this tariff. I would suggest this
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT, other than it apparently calls for 75 percent off the top. We heard testimony there was a written agreement signed THE COURT: But my question is out of the 25	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal Communications Act by the Commission if it were to have a chance to take a look at this tariff. I would suggest this case be referred there, Your Honor. That's all I have.
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT, other than it apparently calls for 75 percent off the top. We heard testimony there was a written agreement signed THE COURT: But my question is out of the 25 percent that's going to NAT, all the expenses are paid	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal Communications Act by the Commission if it were to have a chance to take a look at this tariff. I would suggest this case be referred there, Your Honor. That's all I have. THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Swier? I'll give you
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT, other than it apparently calls for 75 percent off the top. We heard testimony there was a written agreement signed THE COURT: But my question is out of the 25 percent that's going to NAT, all the expenses are paid first, which would include the billing agent, circuit	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal Communications Act by the Commission if it were to have a chance to take a look at this tariff. I would suggest this case be referred there, Your Honor. That's all I have. THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Swier? I'll give you ten more minutes.
4567890123456789	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT, other than it apparently calls for 75 percent off the top. We heard testimony there was a written agreement signed THE COURT: But my question is out of the 25 percent that's going to NAT, all the expenses are paid first, which would include the billing agent, circuit expenses, consulting fees, the wages, any of those other	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal Communications Act by the Commission if it were to have a chance to take a look at this tariff. I would suggest this case be referred there, Your Honor. That's all I have. THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Swier? I'll give you ten more minutes. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, there's a lot of areas I
45678901234567890	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT, other than it apparently calls for 75 percent off the top. We heard testimony there was a written agreement signed THE COURT: But my question is out of the 25 percent that's going to NAT, all the expenses are paid first, which would include the billing agent, circuit expenses, consulting fees, the wages, any of those other expenses. Then if there's anything left over, 51 percent	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal Communications Act by the Commission if it were to have a chance to take a look at this tariff. I would suggest this case be referred there, Your Honor. That's all I have. THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Swier? I'll give you ten more minutes. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, there's a lot of areas I want to discuss with the Court.
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 2 1	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT, other than it apparently calls for 75 percent off the top. We heard testimony there was a written agreement signed THE COURT: But my question is out of the 25 percent that's going to NAT, all the expenses are paid first, which would include the billing agent, circuit expenses, consulting fees, the wages, any of those other expenses. Then if there's anything left over, 51 percent would go to the Tribe, and 25 and 24 percent to the other	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal Communications Act by the Commission if it were to have a chance to take a look at this tariff. I would suggest this case be referred there, Your Honor. That's all I have. THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Swier? I'll give you ten more minutes. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, there's a lot of areas I want to discuss with the Court. The first is the 75 percent that FreeConferenceCall
4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 1 5 1 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 1 5 1 6 7 8 9 2 1 2 2	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT, other than it apparently calls for 75 percent off the top. We heard testimony there was a written agreement signed THE COURT: But my question is out of the 25 percent that's going to NAT, all the expenses are paid first, which would include the billing agent, circuit expenses, consulting fees, the wages, any of those other expenses. Then if there's anything left over, 51 percent would go to the Tribe, and 25 and 24 percent to the other two entities? MR. KNUDSON: It could under the Joint Venture	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal Communications Act by the Commission if it were to have a chance to take a look at this tariff. I would suggest this case be referred there, Your Honor. That's all I have. THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Swier? I'll give you ten more minutes. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, there's a lot of areas I want to discuss with the Court. The first is the 75 percent that FreeConferenceCall gets of the contract. FreeConferenceCall is the largest, privately held conference calling company in the world. If
4 5 6 7 8	has to pay all of the expenses. Then the gross is then divided according to the shares? I mean the net? MR. KNUDSON: Net profit, according to the Joint Venture Agreement, would be divided up according to respective interests. Think about this for a minute, Your Honor. If you take 75 percent off the top, and then the 25 percent has to cover these two line items, it doesn't leave enough behind to pay those expenses. So we don't know what the agreement is really between Free Conference Corporation and NAT, other than it apparently calls for 75 percent off the top. We heard testimony there was a written agreement signed THE COURT: But my question is out of the 25 percent that's going to NAT, all the expenses are paid first, which would include the billing agent, circuit expenses, consulting fees, the wages, any of those other expenses. Then if there's anything left over, 51 percent would go to the Tribe, and 25 and 24 percent to the other two entities?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	there basically they're saying this scheme that was at issue in Farmers involved a situation where the subscriber was getting paid for the services, not the other way around, which is what the tariff regime is supposed to protect. We, of course, believe they are trying to tariff for void services, which is not allowed. The tariff itself, No. 2, is void. They have an issue for vagueness, for excessive rates, and this is really impossible to follow. It would be found unreasonable under the Federal Communications Act by the Commission if it were to have a chance to take a look at this tariff. I would suggest this case be referred there, Your Honor. That's all I have. THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Swier? I'll give you ten more minutes. MR. SWIER: Your Honor, there's a lot of areas I want to discuss with the Court. The first is the 75 percent that FreeConferenceCall gets of the contract. FreeConferenceCall is the largest,

C

Motior	Hearing		March 3, 201
	241		243
1	make money is because of FCC's worldwide marketing efforts.	1	They market worldwide. If they don't pay those upfront
2	So without FCC and their presence, the Tribe is back	- 2	costs, there is no NAT.
3	to where they've been forever. Nothing. Because those	3	THE COURT: That's what I asked. What expenses
4	calls then to NAT don't get generated without FCC. You've	4	does FreeConferenceCall have?
5	heard that is a standard percentage in this industry.	5	MR. SWIER: Sure. Marketing throughout the
6	Also, I want to clarify. NAT gets 25 percent of the	6	world. They have employees, 40 or 50 employees whose job
7	gross revenues. That is the way the contract is set up.	7	it is to further the interests of FreeConferenceCall. If
8	They get 25 percent of the gross.	8	that isn't there, if that leadership, if that know-how, if
9	THE COURT: Who pays the expenses? Out of whose	9	that corporation, which has become the largest privately
10	portion do the expenses come?	10	held conference calling company in the world, doesn't
11	MR. SWIER: The expenses come out of the shares	11	exist, NAT gets nothing.
12	according to what the shareholders have. The Tribe had no	12	THE COURT: But all the expenses listed on the
13	liquid assets to pay for any of the start-up costs.	13	exhibits that came in today are all paid by NAT.
14	THE COURT: My question is like the employee	14	MR. SWIER: They are paid by NAT, because
15	salaries, are they paid out of the 75 percent that goes to	15	FreeConferenceCall covers all the expenses worldwide to
16	FreeConferenceCall, or are they paid out of the 25 percent	16	drive the traffic. So it's a partnership. Each entity has
17	that goes to NAT?	17	its role. But if you don't have FreeConferenceCall
18	MR. SWIER: I don't know for sure. I'll guess,	18	generating the traffic, there's no traffic to get payment
19	Your Honor, because they are an employee of NAT, they are	19	on.
20	paid by NAT.	20	THE COURT: Mr. Knudson?
21	THE COURT: And the carrier expenses would come	21	MR. KNUDSON: I would like to object to the
22	out of NAT, because that's an expense that NAT has	22	assertion that FreeConferenceCall pays all these other
23	contracted for?	23	expenses. There's no competent evidence of that in the
24	MR. SWIER: Correct. If NAT doesn't provide	24	record for the Court today.
25	those services and that infrastructure, there is no NAT.	25	THE COURT: I can assume that there are some
	242.		244
1	WideVoice has the expertise, one of the partners, WideVoice	1	marketing expense, though. I mean I can use my common
2	has the expertise to provide that high technological	2	knowledge to assume that. People don't just pick up the
3	equipment that's needed to do worldwide conference calling.	3	phone and dial a number that gets to NAT unless there's
4	THE COURT: So does FreeConferenceCall provide or	4	some marketing. I think that I can draw that conclusion.
5	pay for any of the expenses associated with this?	5	MR. KNUDSON: Maintain a web browser, I suppose
6	MR. SWIER: FreeConferenceCall that's a good	6	there might be some expense. But, again
7	question, Your Honor. FreeConferenceCall gets their 75	7	THE COURT: I don't know what the expense is. I
8	percent gross, and because FreeConferenceCall is not a	8	just think I can use my common sense to assume there is
9	member of NAT. They are a contractual partner of NAT, but	9	some expense.
10	they are not a part of NAT.	10	MR. KNUDSON: More than de minimis? I can't say
11	THE COURT: I understand that. So of all the	11	that's the case.
12	revenue generated, FreeConferenceCall gets 75 percent.	12	THE COURT: In any event, continue on.
13	MR. SWIER: Yes.	13	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, could I have my time,
14	THE COURT: And NAT gets 25 percent and pays all	14	please?
15	the expenses.	15	THE COURT: Yes.
16	MR. SWIER: I believe that's correct. Again,	16	MR. SWIER: You asked before how you can fashion
17	that's a standard agreement.	17	a fair remedy for the interim period. Here is how you can
18	THE COURT: It may be a standard agreement, but	18	do it.
19	when you look at all the expenses involved, it pretty much	19	Number one, Sprint has pounded on the table that this
20	eats up that 25 percent.	20	new high-volume access tariff is somehow improper. That is
21	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, it doesn't. What	21	flat wrong. They've fought tooth and nail, and the FCC has
22	FreeConferenceCall what FreeConferencing has to pay to	22	told them, "No, you're wrong." This tariff, this
23	market worldwide to get up to 12 million minutes to	23	high-volume access tariff is not only deemed lawful, but
23 24	Crow Creek is immense. It's not like they are taking that	24	it's exactly what the FCC's NPRM has said how this should
2 4 25	\$700,000 and putting it in their pocket free and clear.	25	be handled.
~~	Jill M. Connelly	1	

lotion	Hearing		March 3, 20 ⁴
	245		247
1	What could we possibly do more? We did everything	1	a default and an equitable remedy, that is the perfect
2	right. They still refuse to pay us a nickel. You know	·2	equitable remedy. It's based on what the FCC said that
3	why? Because they are a huge, multi-billion dollar	3	lowest rate should be. If the Court would do that, we
4	organization that can beat on anybody who believes they	4	could survive until this case comes to trial.
5	could be a competitor or who they just don't agree with how	5	Also, the Farmers case, and I know we talked about
6	they do business.	6	this ad nauseam in the Briefs. The Farmers case was
7	It's insulting that Mr. Lengkeek has to sit up here	7	specific to Farmers' particular tariff. That is a clear
8	and get bombarded with questions about, "Why don't you just	8	reading of that case. Our tariff takes into consideration
9	take government subsidies? Why don't you put your hand	9	conferencing traffic, the new high-volume tariff. That
10	out, like all the Reservations do, and take money?" That's	10	tariff, as the Court knows, has been given the okay by the
11	arrogant and that's insulting. I actually felt sorry for	11	FCC.
12	Mr. Lengkeek that this has happened twice now. "Just stick	12	Your Honor, may I have a couple more minutes?
13	your hand out. Take the government money. Don't try to	13	THE COURT: You may.
14	compete."	14	MR. SWIER: I want to talk about probably the
15	And the scheme and the traffic pumping, look at the	15	most important factor here, because I think the first
16	NPRM. They use access stimulation. They say it's	16	factor, which is the probability of success, that NAT is
17	compensable. The Court is exactly right. That traffic is	17	going to get compensated for this traffic, I think that's
18	going to be compensable. But the more and more Sprint	18	an easy one. We're going to get compensated for this
19	fights, the more and more companies, like NAT, can go out	19	traffic. The question is are we going to be around to get
20	of business.	20	our money when it does happen? So I think probability of
21	So here is the remedy that I ask the Court to fashion.	21	success, that's clearly in our favor.
22	You've asked for one.	22	Irreparable harm. NAT has to show the threat of
23	The NPRM says this: The lowest tariff the FCC has	23	irreparable harm, and we need to present concrete evidence.
24	suggested for high-volume services is that it should be	24	We have given the Court the banking statements, the
25	compensated at the RBOC rate. That's the Regional Bell	25	financials, the monthly costs to keep NAT up and running.
	246		248
1	Operating Company rate. That rate is .0055 cents a minute.	1	If that's not concrete evidence of the current financial
2	In other words, it's five and a half tenths of a cent per	2	status, I don't know what is.
3	minute. That's the RBOC rate, which the NPRM says that's	3	The NewLife case. Sprint attempted to pooh-pooh the
4	probably what we'll use for the default.	4	NewLife case. The NewLife case is on all fours. You can
5	Okay. If you want to go off NAT's high-volume access	5	say, well, it's another District Court opinion. Well, it's
6	tariff and say, "You know what? I'm not sure of those	6	not binding on this Court, but it provides this Court,
7	numbers. I don't know if that's the per minute charge that	7	along with Doran, with the most factually analogous case
8	will eventually come out." Then fall back to the RBOC,	8	that's out there. It's almost on all fours factually.
9		9	
	which is what the FCC says that's kind of what we're		Here is what the Court said. It said in NewLife, "A
10	looking at proposing now.	10	substantial loss of business and the threat of bankruptcy
11	If you award NAT that RBOC rate, from the traffic from	11	can be sufficient for finding of irreparable harm."
12	when the high-volume access tariff was filed until this	12	The Doran case, where the economic loss would be so
13	case is completed, that is an equitable remedy that would	13	great as to threaten destruction of the moving party's
14	allow the status quo to be maintained, and NAT could keep	14	business, a preliminary injunction should be issued to
15	its doors open until the end of this case. So if you want	15	maintain the status quo.
16	to default to the RBOC rate, we can survive for a few,	16 ·	We've shown irreparable harm. We've shown what the
17	months. That would be a perfect equitable remedy to	17	current financial situation is. Here is what Wright &
18	maintain the status quo.	18	Miller said in their classic treatise on Civil Procedure.
19	To say this is not compensable, they keep saying that,	19	Where the potential economic loss is so great as to
20	the Court is exactly right. The NPRM says this is	20	threaten the existence of a moving party's business, then a
21	compensable, and it's going to be based on a high-volume	21	preliminary injunction may be granted, even though the
22	access tariff to what we've done.	22	amount of direct financial harm is readily ascertainable.
23	Now, if you want to question the rate, personally we	23	So the argument we're asking for a specific amount of
24	don't because the FCC has said, "Your tariff is fine.	24	money, Wright & Miller have said that under certain
25	We're going to deem it lawful." But if you are looking for	25	circumstances is acceptable.

<i>lotion</i>	Hearing		March 3, 201
	249		251
1	Finally, Your Honor, Dataphase Factor No. 3, the	1	remedy which limits the amount that Sprint has to pay, but
2	balance of the harms. Here is the balance of the harms.	.2	lets us survive.
3	NAT's harm, their business shuts down or they file	3	Your Honor, because of that, we would ask you to grant
4	bankruptcy. Sprint's harm, they are a multi-billion dollar	4	NAT's Preliminary Injunction Motion. Thank you.
5	company that has to pay maybe a couple hundred thousand in	5	THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Swier. I'm going to
6	lawful fees for a few months. Balance of the harm weighs	6	take it under advisement, and I'll issue a written opinion.
7	heavily in our favor.	7	Anything further from either counsel before we adjourn for
8	Finally, Your Honor, the Dataphase 4 factor, the	8	the day?
9	public interest. Here is the public benefit interest for	9	MR. SWIER: No. Thank you, Your Honor.
10	NAT. Again, these were pooh-poohed as being insignificant.	10	MR. KNUDSON: Do you want anything further on the
11	Maybe if Sprint would have spent some time at the	11	discovery motion, or should we just wait?
12	Reservation, they would have found these aren't	12	THE COURT: Did you want to do oral argument on
13	insignificant. The education and the learning	13	it? I guess my concern was there was a Motion made, and no
14	opportunities. The employment and the business	14	Response, no written Response that had been filed.
15	opportunities. The public safety service. The access to	15	MR. SWIER: We'd like to file a written Response,
16	governmental services. High-speed Internet and basic	16	but our time to do that is not up yet. We will definitely
17	telephone service for Tribal members. Over a hundred	17	be filing a written Response.
18	high-speed broadband and telephone installations. The	18	MR. KNUDSON: Let's clarify. We wrote a Response
19	Internet Library. I can go on and on.	19	to their Motion for a Protective Order to keep Tom Reiman
20	Sprint, Verizon, no other company has ever attempted	20	from being deposed. One of the questions I wanted to ask
21	to do this. NAT is providing an incredible public service	21	Reiman in his deposition was the answer to Interrogatory
22	to the Crow Creek Reservation. No doubt about that.	22	No. 7.
23	Sprint said, "Well, public policy dictates that we win."	23	I sought that information from Carlos Cestero.
24	That was written before the NPRM came out. The NPRM	24	Although he could produce Defendant's Exhibit 27 promptly,
25	said, "No, Sprint, public policy is not going to be just	25	he was instructed by Mr. Swier not to produce the backup
	250.		252
1	that you win. Public policy is going to be this traffic is	1	that would show which carriers paid which invoices and for
2	compensable, and you are eventually going to have to pay."	2	how much, which is the underlying detail to the revenue
3	But hopefully Sprint can have things drawn out enough	3	posted for 2010. That information we wanted in preparation
4	that all these companies go out of business, including NAT.	4	for this hearing, but we still think that information is
5	I mean, that's their business plan. If they have a problem	5	germane and should be produced.
6	with our business plan, take a look at theirs. It's to cut	6	THE COURT: Are you saying if you got the answer
7	the oxygen tank off for these small companies. That's	7	to Interrogatory No. 27, you would not need to depose Tom
8	their business plan, and they are doing a good job.	8	Reiman?
9	Luckily, NAT has had the wherewithal, with WideVoice's	.9	MR. KNUDSON: No. But we should get that
10	help, to come this far in the litigation, to pay their	10	information, by all means.
11	attorneys, to try to lobby the Congressional delegation and	11	THE COURT: Are you saying I should wait to rule
12	the FCC. NAT is one of the few companies that has had the	12	today until you get this information, or until you find out
13	wherewithal to stick this out. But at a certain point,	13	if I'm going to order that you get the information?
14	it's like the lemonade stand, when you provide a service	14	MR. KNUDSON: Well, depending on how you rule.
15		15	Ultimately at some point in time if this case continues in
	for months and months, and you don't get a penny, how are		
16	you supposed to survive? Especially on that new	16	this Court, we want that information.
17	high-volume access tariff traffic, which is clearly	17	THE COURT: You have to tell me if I need to wait
18	compensable.	18	on my ruling on the preliminary injunction, because you
19	So let's do this, if the Court wants to fashion a	19	need this information to present to the Court for me to
20	remedy. Let's allow NAT to be paid the RBOC rate from the	20	consider regarding the preliminary injunction.
21	time the high-volume access tariff was filed until this	21	MR. KNUDSON: I would like Reiman's deposition
22	case is completed. Sprint should be ordered to pay the	22	and that information and Interrogatory No. 7, Your Honor.
23	back money of approximately \$127,000 under the HVAT, and it	23	MR. SWIER: If I may, Your Honor?
24	should be ordered to pay each month the fees under that	24	THE COURT: Mr. Swier?
25	high-volume access tariff. That's a perfect equitable	25	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, first of all, we have

()

	Hearing 253		March 3, 20
1	253 provided Sprint with all our financial documents except	1	They are seeking an injunction against Sprint. They
	Interrogatory No. 7. Interrogatory No. 7, we can't give up	.2	haven't sued any of these other people, and they can't
2		3	explain why. That goes directly to why they're not
3	the specific carrier minutes and receivables. This gives	4	entitled to injunctive relief.
4	the other carriers this is, again, Sprint with their	5	THE COURT: Mr. Swier, you need to get in your
5	heavy hand. That carries a distinct that information	6	Response in to the Protective Order and the interrogatory
6	carries a distinct competitive advantage, and is incredibly	7	issue. I'll review both of those Motions and decide
7	helpful to Sprint and the other carriers with their		
8	competing services. Now, we have provided all the totals.	8	whether I think it's germane to the issue of whether or not
9	THE COURT: Let me ask a question. Your	9	I need to wait on the Preliminary Injunction Motion. If I
10	objection to it was attorney-client privilege. It sounds	10	believe I don't need to wait, I'll go ahead and issue my
11	to me like what you are arguing is more along the lines of	11	Order. If I think I do need to wait, then I'll rule on the
12	a trade secret.	12	discovery issue first, and do the preliminary injunction
13	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, I think it is proprietary	13	after that.
14	and a trade secret. I think, also, as we put in there, it	14	MR. SWIER: Your Honor, we'll get a Response to
15	was beyond reasonableness for discovery. Now, we can	15	the Court early next week.
16	certainly amend our objection. But that information, first	16	THE COURT: Thank you. With that, we'll be
17	of all, it's not relevant. Everyone knows what the	17	adjourned for the day.
18	financial numbers are. It doesn't make a difference what	18	(End of proceedings at 4:30 p.m.)
19	Verizon owes or Sprint owes or Alltel owes.	19	
20	Sprint sued us. They were the ones who started this.	20	
21	That's why they found themselves in Court. What the game	21	
22	plan was, they were hoping NAT would sue all the big	22	
23	companies, because then they can put NAT in discovery for	23	
24	years. That would guarantee NAT would go out of business.	24	
25	I mean, that's a pretty clear litigation strategy. That's	25	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 why the suit was brought with Sprint. They sued us. That information is incredibly proprietary. It will put us in a terrible position with the other carriers that we work with, and it will provide Sprint with a huge competitive advantage. Again, what difference does it make how the breakdown is? The fact is, we know what Sprint owes. We know what the total is. Why do we have to keep delaying this for information that's already out there what Sprint owes? Why do we need to know what Verizon owes or any of the other carriers? So I think the Court can go ahead and rule based on the voluminous financial material that we've provided. Again, delay serves only one purpose. THE COURT: Mr. Knudson? MR. KNUDSON: It's simple information to produce. It could have been produced in short order. In terms of any proprietary concerns, I had sent Mr. Swier a proposed confidentiality stipulation that would 		1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF SOUTH AUXOLAY:SS CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER 2 I. J.H.M. Connelly, Official United States 1 N.J.H.M. Connelly, Official United States 1 I. J.H.M. Connelly, Official United States 2 I. J.H.M. Connelly, Official United States 2 I. J.H.M. Connelly, Official United States 3 I. J.H.M. Connelly, Marketed Market, and the parties 4 I. J.H.Testimony WHEREOF, I have here to set my hand this 13th day of March, 2011. 1 I. N. TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have here to set my hand this 13th day of March, 2011. 1 I. J.H. M. Connelly, M.M. CRE 1 I. M. Connelly, RMR, CRE 1 I. M. Connelly, RMR, CRE 1 I. M. Connelly, States 2 I. J.H. Connelly, March and 3 Scar Fails District States 4 I. J. J.L.Connelly@States.court.gout 5 E. J.H.I. Spates 6 I. J. J.L.Conn
19 20	protect the sensitivity of the information. It was germane to their case, because, first of all,		23
20 21	It was germane to their case, because, first of all, if you read Mr. Cestero's Affidavit and listen to the		24
20 21 22	It was germane to their case, because, first of all, if you read Mr. Cestero's Affidavit and listen to the testimony of Mr. Cestero and Mr. Lengkeek, NAT is going out		
20 21	It was germane to their case, because, first of all, if you read Mr. Cestero's Affidavit and listen to the		24